

CARTERSVILLE CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Council Chambers, Third Floor of City Hall Thursday, August 15, 2024 at 7:00 PM

AGENDA

COUNCILPERSONS:

Matt Santini – Mayor Calvin Cooley – Mayor Pro Tem Gary Fox Kari Hodge Cary Roth Jayce Stepp Alyssa Cordell CITY MANAGER:
Dan Porta
CITY ATTORNEY:
Keith Lovell
CITY CLERK:
Julia Drake

Work Session - 6:00 PM

Regular Meeting - 7:00 PM

OPENING OF MEETING

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance

Roll Call

COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

1. August 1, 2024

EMERGENCY READING OF ORDINANCES

- 2. Amendment of Ordinance 7.5-73. 7.5-90 Reserved
- 3. Amendment to Ordinance 7.5-31. Plan Review Procedure

BID AWARD/PURCHASES

- 4. PPE Purchase for Recruits
- 5. FiberCom Bucket Truck Replacement

<u>6.</u> 2nd Quarter 2024 Motorola Radio Invoice

CONTRACTS/AGREEMENTS

- 7. Architectural and Engineering Services Agreement for the Cartersville Police Department Firing Range Facility
- 8. Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Police Firing Range and Associated Training Facility
- 9. Letter of Intent for Advanced Sports Group

OTHER

10. Federal Annual Report for FY 2023/2024

PUBLIC HEARING

- 11. City of Cartersville M&O Millage Rate Set at 2.7830 Mills for 2024
- 12. Cartersville Business Improvement District Millage Rate Set at 0.732 Mills for 2024
- 13. GO Parks & Recreation Property Tax Millage Rate Set at 0.383 Mills for 2024
- 14. Cartersville School System Millage Rate Set at 14.50 Mills for 2024

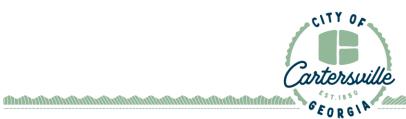
MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENT

15. June 2024 Financial Report

ADJOURNMENT

Persons with disabilities needing assistance to participate in any of these proceedings should contact the human resources office, ADA coordinator, 48 hours in advance of the meeting at 770-387-5616.

P.O Box 1390 – 10 N. Public Square – Cartersville, Georgia 30120 Telephone: 770-387-5616 – Fax 770-386-5841 – www.cityofcartersville.org



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	City Council Minutes
DEPARTMENT NAME:	City Clerk
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	August 1, 2024
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	
LEGAL:	N/A

City Council Meeting
City Hall – Council Chambers
August 1, 2024
6:00 P.M. – Work Session / 7:00 P.M. – Council Meeting

WORK SESSION

Mayor Matthew Santini opened the Work Session at 6:01 P.M. Council Members discussed each item from the agenda with corresponding Staff Members.

Council Member Stepp made a motion to enter Closed Session for the purpose of Potential Litigation and Property Acquisitions. Council Member Roth seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

Mayor Santini closed Work Session at 7:01 P.M.

OPENING MEETING

Mayor Santini called the Council Meeting to order at 7:05 P.M.

Invocation by Council Member Cooley.

Pledge of Allegiance led by Council Member Hodge.

The City Council met in Regular Session with Matthew Santini, Mayor, presiding, and the following present: Kari Hodge, Council Member Ward One; Jayce Stepp, Council Member Ward Two; Cary Roth, Council Member Ward Three; Calvin Cooley, Council Member Ward Four; Gary Fox, Council Member Ward Five; Alyssa Cordell, Council Member Ward Six; Dan Porta, City Manager; Julia Drake, City Clerk; and Keith Lovell, City Attorney.

REGULAR AGENDA

COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES

1. July 18, 2024, Council Meeting Minutes

Council Member Roth made a motion to approve the minutes from the July 18, 2024, Council Meeting. Council Member Stepp seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

APPOINTMENTS

2. Cartersville-Bartow Library Board

Dan Porta, City Manager, stated if approved, John Shireman will fill the vacant role on the Library Board with a term expiration date of June 30, 2027.

Council Member Fox made a motion to approve the Cartersville-Bartow Library Board Appointment. Council Member Roth seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

PUBLIC HEARING – 2nd Reading of Zoning/Annexation Requests

3. Z24-05: 681/683 Henderson Dr.

David Hardegree, Assistant Planning and Development Director gave an overview of the application stating the applicant is proposing the rezoning of the 1.286-acre property located at 681 Henderson Drive. The original structure was constructed c. 1996 and was designed for office/warehouse use.

The property was home to a construction company for many years. In recent years, the building has been divided to support additional occupations. Based on historic imagery, the rear of the lot has been used as a storage lot for building material. This has likely occurred for the life of the structure (c. 1996). Planning and Development was not aware of complaints from any of the neighbors regarding the business activity being conducted on the site.

The applicant proposes to rezone the property to allow outdoor storage on the lot. Currently, there are two (2) storage containers on the lot, as well as various other materials. Code Enforcement notified the property owner that storage containers, as well as outdoor storage is not allowed in the O-C (Office Commercial) zoning district, thus leading to this request. This request is the first step in resolution of the storage container/outdoor storage issue on the property. The applicant is also applying for a text amendment that would allow use of storage containers on lots that allow outdoor storage, provided they are screened from all rights-of way and a special use permit is approved. The text amendment and the applicants special use permit request will be before the Planning Commission on August 6th, 2024.

Staff does not oppose the rezoning if the following condition is included with an approval:

• All G-C uses except "Construction Contractors" and "Offices, General" are prohibited.

Planning Commission recommended approval.

Mayor Santini opened the public hearing.

Mark Harris, 700 Douthit Ferry Rd. Suite 770, came forward to represent the application and to answer questions from the Mayor and Council.

With no one else to come forward to speak for or against the zoning request, the public hearing was closed.

Council Member Stepp made a motion to approve Z24-05: 681/683 Henderson Dr. with the staff recommended condition. Council Member Roth seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

Reference Ordinance # 34-24

4. Z24-06: 165 Cassville Road

Mr. Hardegree stated the applicant requests to rezone .92 acres (+/-) located at 165 Cassville Road (Tax ID <u>C013-0001-003</u>). The property is owned by Muhammad Chishti and the property is currently used as a gas station and convenience store. The existing building also has two (2) vacant suites. The owner wishes to have more available uses for the vacant suites than the O-C zoning ordinance allows, particularly the retail package store (liquor) use.

G-C, General Commercial, zoning is requested for the parcel. The existing zoning is O-C.

Applicant: Muhammed Chishti

The property is within the FEMA floodplain. The current and proposed use are not expected to affect the floodplain unless expansion of the building footprint occurs.

Mayor Santini opened the public hearing.

Ali Kashan, 16 Sugar Mill Dr., came forward to represent the application and to answer any questions from the Mayor and Council.

With no one else to come forward to speak, the public hearing was closed.

Council Member Cooley made a motion to deny Z24-06: 165 Cassville Rd. Council Member Fox seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

SECOND READING OF ORDINANCES

5. T24-03: Billboard Setback from I-75

Mr. Hardegree stated this was an applicant driven text amendment request to Chapter 20, Signs and Outdoor advertising, Article II, Sign Ordinance, Sec. 20-29 (b) (1)(f), Billboards, to amend the text from:

Applicant: Flournoy Holdings, LLC

(f): Shall not be visible from or located along Interstate Highway 75

To: (f) Shall be setback at least six hundred sixty-one (661) feet from the right-of-way of Interstate 75.

Staff is not opposed to the amendment, and Planning Commission vote was 2-1-1. Motion failed due to a lack of votes.

Jack Howard, 118 5th St North, Columbus MS., came forward to represent Flournoy Holdings, LLC.

Council Member Roth made a motion to approve the amended T24-03: Sign Ordinance Text Amendment. Amendment should read as follows:

Sec. 20-29 (b)(1)(f): Shall not be visible from or located along I-75, unless said billboard is intended to be viewed from US Highway 411.

Council Member Stepp seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

Reference Ordinance # 36-24

6. Amendment to Utilities Ordinance Regarding Electric Rates

Tom McKee, Electric Department Director, stated at the July 2nd meeting when Electric Rates were amended, Code Section 24-261 was inadvertently deleted. This code section refers to customer owned solar power, and charges associated with it.

Council Member Fox made a motion to approve the Amendment to Utilities Regarding Electric Rates. Council Member Roth seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

CONTRACTS/AGREEMENTS

7. Water Storage Intergovernmental Agreement

Sidney Forsyth, Water Department Director, stated to finalize the Water Storage Re-Allocation agreement with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, both the State and the Corps require that an intergovernmental agreement be executed between the City of Cartersville and Bartow County. This agreement sets forth the method by which the City and County agree to share the water storage volume and the costs of such storage, related only to the 11,327.2 acre-feet of new storage.

Bartow County previously approved this agreement at the Commissioner's July 17, 2024, public meeting and it was recommended to City Council approve.

If approved, the agreement will be updated with the referenced Federal and State Storage Contracts, once they are fully executed.

Council Member Cordell made a motion to approve the Water Storage Intergovernmental Agreement. Council Member Fox seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

8. Annual EPD Water Testing Contract

Mr. Forsyth stated the attached invoice is for water quality testing performed by the Department of Natural Resources Environmental Protection Division (EPD) Drinking Water Program. The EPD laboratory has performed this annual testing for the city for many years. The fee is based on the population served by a water system, currently set at \$10,120.00. Using the EPD laboratory has the benefit of streamlined reporting and being 100% method compliant.

Approval of payment of the attached invoice and authorization to contract with EPD for drinking water analysis for the period July 1, 2024, to June 30, 2025, was recommended. This is a budgeted item and will be paid through account 505.3310.52.1600.

Council Member Roth made a motion to approve the Annual EPD Water Testing Contract. Council Member Fox seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

CHANGE ORDER

9. Atco-Pettit Creek & JDC Sewer Change Order #2 & Reimbursement Agreement

Mr. Forsyth stated on June 15, 2023, Council approved a construction contract with UWS, Inc. to replace two aerial sewer crossings of Pettit Creek: at Atco and on Jimmy Don Crane (JDC) property. Change order #2 adds \$28,715.00 and 60 days to the total project.

The increase in cost of \$62,995.00 is due to the Bartow County request detailed below, and additional excavation at the Atco portion.

The \$34,280.00 decrease is due to eliminating the additional creek crossing removal from scope.

\$60,050.00 is added to the JDC section due to a request from Bartow County to lower a portion of the sewer line between manholes #2 and #5, as this serves a large portion of the Highway 20 development corridor. Bartow County will reimburse the city for this portion of the change order.

This change order was recommended for approval.

Council Member Roth made a motion to approve the Atco-Pettit Creek & JDC Sewer Change Order #2 and Reimbursement Agreement. Council Member Hodge seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

BID AWARD/PURCHASES

10. Komatsu Lift Station Surge Relief Valve

Mr. Forsyth stated the Komatsu sewer lift station provides sewer service to all customers on Main Street, east of Interstate 75. The surge relief valve prevents a water hammer condition in the sewer force main, which can cause substantial damage to the piping and appurtenances in the system.

The current relief valve is over twenty years old and in need of replacement. The industry standard for this specialized valve is the GA Industries surge relief valve for sewage systems.

Principle Environmental has provided a quote for this replacement valve of \$12,185.00, including a 1-year warranty. Delivery date is 8-10 weeks from purchase order.

This is a budgeted maintenance item and approval was recommended.

Council Member Hodge made a motion to approve the Komatsu Lift Station Surge Relief Valve. Council Member Roth seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

11. 20-Yard Rear Loader Garbage Truck Bid Award

Wade Wilson, Public Works Director, stated on July 9, 2024, the Solid Waste Division of Public Works opened sealed bids for the intended purchase of a 20-Yard Rear Loading Garbage Truck. The advertisement for bid was posted on the City of Cartersville Website and the Georgia Procurement Registry. Five bid proposals were received and ranged from \$207,305.00 to \$280,772.00. Delivery time ranged from 30 days to 300 days.

After evaluation by Public Works' staff and a garage representative, Public Works recommended the purchase of a Peterbilt 537 with a Heil PT-100 rear loading body. Public Works feels that this is the best selection based on acceptable specifications, price and delivery time. Approval was recommended to purchase this vehicle from Carolina Environmental for a price of \$225,432.00 with a 110 to120 day delivery.

This vehicle is a budgeted item that will be paid out of our capital expense account 540-3200-54-2200.

Council Member Cooley made a motion to approve the 20-Yard Rear Loader Garbage Truck Bid Award. Council Member Fox seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

12. Guardrail Repair on Busch Drive

Freddy Morgan, Assistant City Manager, stated this is a request to approve the quotation to repair a damaged guardrail at the end of Busch Drive. Martin-Robbins Fence Company has provided a quote to repair the damage in the amount of \$11,455.00. An insurance check was received in the amount of \$11,455.00 from the responsible party's insurance company and will pay Martin-Robbins for their repair work with these funds.

Council Member Roth made a motion to approve the Guardrail Repair on Busch Dr. Council Member Cooley seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

13. Replacement of (2) Pick-Up Trucks

Mr. Morgan stated the Customer Service group is requesting approval to purchase two (2) replacement pick-up trucks. (2) 2024 Chevrolet Colorado's in the amount of \$69,010.78 (\$34,505.39 each). These trucks will replace truck #106 2013 F-150 147,152 miles and truck #107 2013 F-150 with 123,514 miles. The requested truck replacements are budgeted items.

Council Member Hodge made a motion to approve the Replacement of (2) Pick-Up Trucks. Council Member Cordell seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

14. Vehicle Repair at Matthews Garage

Mr. Porta stated that a City Police Department vehicle was involved in an auto accident in March and the cost to repair the vehicle from Matthews Garage came to \$7656.82. The city is responsible for the \$1,000 deductible on these repairs. Approval was recommended of this invoice from Matthews Garage.

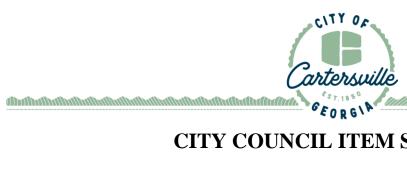
Council Member Cordell made a motion to approve the Vehicle Repair at Matthews Garage. Council Member Roth seconded the motion. Motion carried unanimously. Vote: 6-0

OTHER

Mayor Santini stated that Vivian Reyes was visiting to learn more about government work and operations.

ADJOURNMENT

With no other business to o	discuss, Council Member Stepp made a motion to adjourn.
Meeting Adjourned at 7:2	7 P.M.
	/s/
	Matthew J. Santini
	Mayor
ATTEST:	
/s/	
Julia Drake	
City Clerk	



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Emergency Reading of Ordinances
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Planning & Development
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Amendment of Ordinance SEC. 7.5-73 7.5-90 Reserved
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	This amendment to Ordinance SEC. 7.5-73 7.5-90 allows the timely recording of easement plats and the associated easements. This is an emergency reading only requiring one reading.
LEGAL:	N/A

Ordinance	no
Orumanice	110.

Now be it and it is hereby ordained by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Cartersville, that the <u>CITY OF CARTERSVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES CHAPTER 7.5</u> - <u>DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS. ARTICLE III. – GENERAL DESIGN REGULATIONS.</u> SEC. 7.5-73. – 7.5-90 RESERVED is hereby amended by replacing the same as follows:

1.

Sec. 7.5-73. – Easement Plats.

Plats and/or drawings prepared by land surveyors or professional engineers for easements being granted to the City of Cartersville, shall be reviewed by the department requiring such easement. Said easement plats and/or drawings shall not require the approval of the City of Cartersville Planning and Development Director or their designee, to be filed of record with the Clerk of the Superior Court, Real Estate Recording Division.

2.

Sec. 7.5-74 – 7.5-90. Reserved.

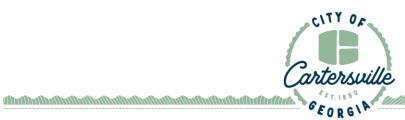
3.

It is the intention of the city council and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Code of Ordinances, City of Cartersville, Georgia, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered and/or alphabetized accordingly to accomplish such intention.

4.

The above ordinance is deemed an emergency ordinance only requiring one reading to allow for the timely recording of easement plats and the associated easement.

BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY OR	DAINED, this	day of	, 2024.
ATTEST:	MATTHE	W J. SANTINI, MAY	/OR
JULIA DRAKE, CITY CLERK			



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Emergency Reading of Ordinances
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Planning & Development
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Amendment to Ordinance 7.5-31 Plan Review Procedure
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	This amendment to Ordinance 7.5-31 Plan Review Procedure allows the timely recording of preliminary plats. This is an emergency reading only requiring one reading.
LEGAL:	N/A

Ordinance	no.
Orumanice	IIU.

Now be it and it is hereby ordained by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Cartersville, that the <u>CITY OF CARTERSVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES CHAPTER 7.5 - DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.</u> ARTICLE II. - PLAN REVIEW AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. SEC. 7.5-31. - PLAN REVIEW PROCEDURE. PARAGRAPH (2)(a) is hereby amended by deleting the same and replacing it as follows:

1.

Sec. 7.5-31. – Plan Review Procedure.

- (2) Stages of subdivision development plans review. Plan design, submittal, and review is divided into four (4) stages which corresponds to the following four (4) types of plans:
 - (a) Preliminary plat: Conceptual street and lot layout of subdivision with topography of not more than two-foot intervals. A plat review fee as indicated in City of Cartersville Code, section 17-78 shall be required at the time of submittal. Preliminary Plats shall go through the City's current review process. Upon initiating a review, a preliminary plat in digital PDF format shall be given to the planning and development department along with four (4) copies of the plat to be distributed as follows: Water department (one (1) plat copy); public works (two (2) plat copies); and planning and development (one (1) plat copy). Comments shall be provided by the departments within thirty (30) days of the initial submission. Revisions shall be reviewed and approved/disapproved pursuant to the City's current Plan Review process. Upon approval of the plat by all individual departments, two (2) copies of the approved version of the plat shall be submitted to the department of planning and development for final approval and signature by the City of Cartersville Planning Department Director or their designee. Approval of a preliminary plat shall expire and be null and void after a period of twenty-four (24) months from the date of approval unless an extension of time is approved by the Planning and Development Director or their designee. (A preliminary plat shall not be required of subdivisions on an existing street involving only two (2) lots or building sites.

Information to be provided. Preliminary subdivision plats shall contain the following information:

- 1. Subdivision name.
- 2. Name, address and twenty-four-hour phone number of developer.
- 3. Date including most recent revision date.
- 4. Graphic scale (not to exceed one (1) inch = one hundred (100) feet).
- 5. Location index map (approximate scale one (1) inch = six thousand (6,000) feet).
- 6. North arrow.
- 7. Land lot, district and section.
- 8. Maximum sheet size twenty-four (24) inches × thirty-six (36) inches unless otherwise approved.
- 9. Exact boundary lines of the entire tract indicated by a heavy line giving lengths and bearings.
- 10. Present zoning and zoning of abutting land.
- 11. Proposed street and lot layout.

- 12. Proposed street names.
- 13. Lot lines with approximate dimensions.
- 14. Location of bold lines for phased developments.
- 15. Lots numbered consecutively disregarding phasing.
- 16. General notes on the plat stating total project acreage, total number of lots and lot density, minimum size of lots, minimum lot width and frontage, and required setbacks for present zoning.
- 17. Existing streets, utilities, and easements on and adjacent to the tract.
- 18. Provisions for water supply, sewerage, and drainage.
- 19. Location of one hundred-year floodplain or statement that no part of the property lies within the one hundred-year floodplain.
- 20. Minimum building front yard setback line shown graphically on the plat.
- 21. Surveyors and/or engineer's stamp.
- 22. Signature statement for Planning and Development Director or their designee. Statement shall read as follows:

Preliminary Plat Approval Certificate

All requirements of the City of Cartersville Development Regulations relative to the preparation and submission of a Preliminary Plat having been fulfilled, approval of this plat is hereby granted subject to further provisions of said Regulations. This certificate is effective for twenty-four (24) months from the date of signing unless a Final Plat is recorded.

Planning and Development Director, or their Designee	Date

- 23. Any and all other information as may be required by the city.
- 24. Names of owners of record of adjoining properties.

2.

All other provisions of Sec. 7.5.-31 not changed herein shall remain as is.

3.

It is the intention of the city council and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this ordinance shall become and be made a part of the Code of Ordinances, City of Cartersville, Georgia, and the sections of this Ordinance may be renumbered and/or alphabetized accordingly to accomplish such intention.

4.

The above ordinance is deemed an emergence allow for the timely approval of preliminary plats.	y ordinance only requiring	g one reading to
BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY ORDAINED, thi	s day of	, 2024.

MATTHEW J. SANTINI, MAYOR

JULIA DRAKE, CITY CLERK

ATTEST:



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Bid Award/Purchases
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Fire
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	PPE Purchase for Recruits
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	Respectfully request approval for the construction, repair and purchase of the Personal Protective Clothing (PPE) for the newest firefighters that began recruit school the first full week of July 2024. This PPE, known as "turn out gear" is the protective ensemble that firefighters wear while combating a fire and other hazardous emergencies. Quotes were received from Fire Master and Bennet Fire Products. Fire Master quoted a set of PPE at \$2,516.86 and Bennet quoted a price of 2,651.00 per set. We are recommending the lowest quote from Fire Master for the purchase of seven sets of PPE for \$17,914.00. This is a budgeted item for July 2024 new recruits.
LEGAL:	N/A



Turn-Out Gear

Where You're Always In Control

Date Invoice # 8/1/2024 11398

Bill To

CARTERSVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT ATTN: CHIEF SCOTT CARTER P.O. BOX 1390 CARTERSVILLE GA 30120

Ship To

CARTERSVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT 195 CASSVILLE RD. CARTERSVILLE, GA 30120

P.O. No.	Terms	Due Date	Salesman	Ship Date	Ship Via
CHIEF SCOTT CARTER	Net 30	8/31/2024		8/1/2024	DOUG BROCK

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Extended Amount
7	AGILITY GOLD TURNOUT COATS W/ZIPPERS	1,145.00	8,015.00
7	AGILITY GOLD TURNOUT PANTS W/ZIPPERS & SUSPENDERS	785.00	5,495.00
7	HOOKS & DEES ON COATS	12.00	84.00
7	CALDURA SL THERMAL LINER IN COAT & PANTS	170.00	1,190.00
	THUMB HOLES IN WRISTLETS	30.00	210.00
1 1	FLASHLIGHT HOOK W/VELCRO STRAP ON RIGHT SHOULDER	30.00	210.00
1	BLACK ARA-SHIELD SEW-ON KNEES W/HEAT CHANNELS	80.00	560.00
	BLACK ARA-SHIELD RE-INFORCED CARGO POCKETS ON COAT & PANTS	120.00	840.00
	BELT & (4) BELT LOOPS ON PANTS	80.00	560.00
	LETTERING ON BACK OF COAT ACROSS SHOULDERS (CFD)	34.00	238.00
	LETTERING ON (7) NAME PATCHES FOR TAIL OF COAT (67 @ 3.00)	201.00	201.00
7	VELCRO & SNAPS FOR NAME PATCHES	15.00	105.00
	LETTERING ON (2) NAME PATCHES FOR TAIL OF COAT (K. LAMME & R. ALBERSON)	51.00	51.00
2	VELCRO & SNAPS ON NAME PATCHES ONLY	7.50	15.00
1	TAPERED 1 1/2" F.A SIDE OF 44R COAT FOR GRIFFITH	80.00	80.00
1	MISC. REPAIR ON 44L TURNOUT COAT	60.00	60.00
C			

Total

\$17,914.00



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Bid Award/Purchases
DEPARTMENT NAME:	FiberCom
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	FiberCom Bucket Truck Replacement
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	The FiberCom Department is requesting authorization to purchase a replacement for Truck #195, which is a 40' Service Bucket Truck that is 21 years old with a 45' Service Bucket truck from Terex for a cost of \$169,973.00. This was budgeted for the 23-24 budget year but was delayed by the manufacturer. We request for this to be paid for out of FiberCom reserve fund and we recommend this for your approval.
LEGAL:	N/A



Tax Invoice

Invoice: 7451895 Invoice Date (Tax Point): 16-JUL-24

Page No.: 1 of 2

Seller: Terex USA, LLC., 45 Glover Avenue,, 4th Floor,, Norwalk Fairfield CT 06850,

United States

Accounts Receivable Contact: Tel: Accounts Receivable contact: 1-877-794-5284 Email:

GBS.US.AR@Terex.com

Bill To: CITY OF CARTERSVILLE P.O. BOX 1390 CARTERSVILLE GA 30120 UNITED STATES Attn:

Ship To: CITY OF CARTERSVILLE 320 South Erwin St. CARTERSVILLE GA 30120 UNITED STATES Sold To: CITY OF CARTERSVILLE P.O. BOX 1390 CARTERSVILLE GA 30120 UNITED STATES

Customer Purchase Order	Payment Terms	Tracking	Shipping Reference	Payment Due Date	Terex Contact	Customer Account Number
09162022SG1	30 Days Invoice Date		977526264	15-AUG-24	Terex USA LLC dba Terex Utilities	8016761
Date Shipped	Ship Via	CPT, Incoterms	Incoterms® CPT, Incoterms® 2020, CARTERSVILLE		Currency	Ship From
16-JUL-24	DRIVEAWA Y	CARTERS\			USD	Watertown, US

Line	Product	C00	Qty	UoM	Net Price	Extended Amount	Tax Code
	INSTALL-DK83968-TU FULLY INSTALLED LT40 TELESCOPIC AERIAL DEVICE ON A DODGE CHASSIS	United States	1	Each	96,650.00	96,650.00	GAVERTEX
2	S/N: 2240583968 Unit Item: LT40-DK83968-TU Unit Serial: 2240583968 CHASSIS-DK83968-TU DODGE CAB AND TRANSMISSION	US	1	Each	57,171.00	57,171.00	GAVERTEX
	S/N: 3C7WRNAL7RG230765 CHARGES UTILITIES CHANGE ORDER – CHASSISMV		1		16,152.00	16,152.00	GAVERTEX

These commodities, technology, or software are subject to the United States Export Administration Regulations. If you choose to export them, you, as the exporter, must apply with all applicable law.

Wire Transfer: Account Name: Terex USA, Account Number: 375 185 1851, SWIFT: BOFA US3N Remit To: TEREX USA, LLC 4686 COLLECTIONS CENTER DRIVE, CHICAGO, IL 60693

Please ensure payment is submitted to the bank account noted on this invoice and will be received by the Payment Due Date. The form of payment chosen will impact the length of time payments take to be received. Your Payment Terms and Credit Arrangements may be impacted if payment is not received by Payment Due Date.







Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item5.



Tax Invoice

Tax Amount

0.00

Tax Rate

0.00%

Invoice: 7451895 Invoice Date (Tax Point): 16-JUL-24

Page No.: 2 of 2

169,973.00

Seller: Terex USA, LLC., 45 Glover Avenue,, 4th Floor,, Norwalk Fairfield CT 06850,

United States

Accounts Receivable Contact: Tel: Accounts Receivable contact: 1-877-794-5284 Email:

GBS.US.AR@Terex.com

Notes:

Tax Code

GAVERTEX

Change Order #5434 : \$16,152.00

Subtotal	153,821.00
Total Charges	16,152.00
Total Taxes	0.00
Total Amount	169,973.00
Payment Received	0.00
· ·	

Amount Due(USD)

All applicable Sales and Use Tax to be paid direct at time of registration for motor vehicle sales.

These commodities, technology, or software are subject to the United States Export Administration Regulations. If you choose to export them, you, as the exporter, must apply with all applicable law.

Wire Transfer: Account Name: Terex USA, Account Number: 375 185 1851, SWIFT: BOFA US3N Remit To: TEREX USA, LLC 4686 COLLECTIONS CENTER DRIVE, CHICAGO, IL 60693

Please ensure payment is submitted to the bank account noted on this invoice and will be received by the Payment Due Date. The form of payment chosen will impact the length of time payments take to be received. Your Payment Terms and Credit Arrangements may be impacted if payment is not received by Payment Due Date.









MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Bid Award/Purchases
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Administration
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	2nd Quarter 2024 Motorola Radio Invoice
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	Bartow County has submitted the 2nd quarter 2024 invoice for the Motorola radio system that is used by our Police, Fire, FiberCom, Gas, Electric, Public Works and Recreation Departments. This is a budgeted item, and I recommend approval to pay this invoice in the amount of \$38,699.20.
LEGAL:	N/A

STEVE TAYLOR, COMMISSIONER **BARTOW COUNTY** P.O. BOX 543 135 W. CHEROKEE AVE., SUITE 251 **CARTERSVILLE, GEORIGA 30120** 770-387-5030

Invoice Date: August 5, 2024

Due Date: August 23, 2024

Please mail payment Attn: Alecia Hendrix

TO: City of Cartersville
PO Box 1390 Cartersville, GA 30120

To bill for Motorola Radios for

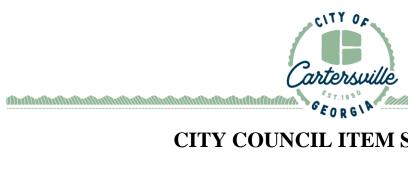
2nd Quarter 2024

	# of	Cost per	
Agency	Radios	Radio	Total
Police	135	\$127.30	\$17,185.50
Fire	87	\$127.30	\$11,075.10
Gas	31	\$127.30	\$3,946.30
Public Works, Rec, etc	10	\$127.30	\$1,273.00
Electric	40	\$127.30	\$5,092.00
Fibercom	1	\$127.30	\$127.30

Total Due:

\$38,699.20





MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Contracts/Agreements
DEPARTMENT NAME:	CPD
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Architectural and Engineering Services Agreement for the Cartersville Police Department Firing Range Facility
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	This is the agreement for architectural and engineering services between the City of Cartersville and CPL for the replacement of the Police department firing range facility. We are asking for Council approval to enter into the final agreement.
LEGAL:	N/A



August 5, 2024

City of Cartersville
Freddy L. Morgan, Assistant City Manager
City of Cartersville
1 N. Erwin Street
Cartersville, Georgia 30120

Re: Firearms Training Center – Design Proposal

Dear Mr. Morgan:

On behalf of the design professionals of CPL, please accept our letter agreement to provide design professional services for the above referenced project based on our completed concept design.

via Email: fmorgan@cityofcartersville.org

Scope of Work

- 1. Assist with the selection of a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for pre-design and construction services.
- 2. Meet with the Owner (Client) and the CMAR in a collaborative manner to make decisions on building materials and systems for the new Firearms Training Center. The effort shall identify cost effective options that consider upfront costs, life cycle costs and maintenance costs. The availability of materials will also be an important consideration. The ultimate role of the team is to find a solution that keeps the project on budget and on schedule.
- 3. Once the above decisions have been made, CPL will advance the design with the production of a Design Development package that will be provided to the Client and CMAR. The CMAR will confirm the project budget and schedule at this time.
- 4. Upon written approval of the Design Development phase, CPL will complete the Construction Documents, which will include the following:
 - A. Civil Engineering drawings for the site improvements. The Septic System Design is proposed to be part of the reimbursable expense budget and will utilize a Soil Scientist as a sub-consultant to CPL.
 - B. Sediment and Erosion Control Plans.
 - C. Building Floor Plans.
 - D. Building Elevations.
 - E. Structural Drawings for the building and foundations (foundation only drawings will be provided if a pre-engineered building structure is used for the building).
 - F. Wall Sections.
 - G. Interior Design Drawings and Optional Furniture Drawings.
 - H. Mechanical Drawings.
 - I. Electrical Drawings.



Mr. Freddy L. Morgan, Assistant City Manager City of Cartersville August 5, 2024 Page 2 of 3

- J. Plumbing Drawings.
- K. Equipment Drawings Coordination with Target Vendor to be selected by Client.
- L. Landscape Drawings.
- 5. CPL will assist the Client with Permitting of the project for a Land Disturbance permit and a Building permit. No additional permits are anticipated to be necessary.
- 6. CPL will answer questions during the CMAR bidding of the project.
- 7. CPL will participate in a pre-construction meeting with the Client, CMAR and any relevant subcontractors.
- 8. CPL will provide Construction Administration services on an as-needed basis to address the following:
 - A. Answering Requests for Information (RFIs)
 - B. Reviewing Contractor Submittals and Shop Drawings
 - C. Reviewing CMAR Applications for Payment
 - D. Conduct periodic site visits to confirm completed work for approval of payments.
 - E. Site visit and preparation of a punch list for the CMAR.
 - F. Assist with Project Close-out.

General Notes

This Letter Agreement shall be administered in accordance with the Terms and Conditions listed in our previous Agreement with the City on this project.

Proposed Fees

CPL proposes the following design fee:

Phase	Proposed Fee
Basic A/E Design Services – 6.5% of construction cost. Current estimate	
\$3.5M x .065 =	\$ 227,500.
Optional Furniture Selections	\$ 5,500.
Permitting – Hourly, not-to-exceed	\$ 6,500.
Bidding – Hourly, not-to-exceed	\$ 7,250.
Construction Administration – Hourly, not-to-exceed	\$ 44,500.
Reimbursable Expenses – printing and soil scientist	\$ 6,000.
Total	\$ 297,250.

This document, together with the exhibits identified herein, constitutes the entire in respect to the services offered and may only be modified in writing signed by both parties. If this agreement satisfactorily sets forth your understanding of the arrangement, please sign one copy of the agreement in the space provided below and return it for our records and our Notice to Proceed. This agreement will be open for acceptance for sixty days from the date of the letter.

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item7.



Mr. Freddy L. Morgan, Assistant City Manager City of Cartersville August 5, 2024 Page 3 of 3

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you have any questions or require any additional information. We look forward to working with you on this important project.

Sincerely,	
The CPL Team	Approved By:
Kerid Malh	Signature
Kevin J. McOmber, P.E. Executive Vice President	Mayor – City of Cartersville - Date:
	Attest:
	Signature
	City Clerk – City of Cartersville – Date:



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Contracts/Agreements
DEPARTMENT NAME:	CPD
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) for Police Firing Range and Associated Training Facility
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	This is the professional services agreement between the City and Hogan Construction Group to perform CMAR services for the new CPD firing range and associated training facility.
LEGAL:	Reviewed by Archer & Lovell

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

Construction Manager at Risk Services for a New Police Firing Range Allatoona Dam Road and Joe Frank Harris Parkway THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

The City of Cartersville 1 N. Erwin Street Cartersville, Georgia 30120

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

CPL Architects
615 Molly Lane
Suite 100
Woodstock, Georgia 30189
TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME

User Notes:

- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

(1215657072)

- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES



INDEX Architect's Authority to Reject Work (Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.) 3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1 Architect's Copyright 1.1.7, 1.5 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work Architect's Decisions 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, Acceptance of Work 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3 13.4.2, 15.2 Access to Work Architect's Inspections 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 **3.16**, 6.2.1, 12.1 **Accident Prevention** Architect's Instructions 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2 Acts and Omissions Architect's Interpretations 3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 4.2.11, 4.2.12 10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2 Architect's Project Representative Addenda 4.2.10 1.1.1 Architect's Relationship with Contractor Additional Costs, Claims for 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, **Additional Inspections and Testing** 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4** 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2 Additional Time, Claims for Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, 15.1.6 1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3 **Administration of the Contract** Architect's Representations 3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1 Advertisement or Invitation to Bid Architect's Site Visits 1.1.1 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Aesthetic Effect Asbestos 4.2.13 10.3.1 Attorneys' Fees **Allowances** 3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3 **Applications for Payment** Award of Separate Contracts 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10 6.1.1, 6.1.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for 2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, **Portions of the Work** 3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1 5.2 **Basic Definitions** Arbitration 8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4** 1.1 ARCHITECT **Bidding Requirements** 1.1.1 Architect, Definition of Binding Dispute Resolution 4.1.1 8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, Architect, Extent of Authority 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1 2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2, Bonds, Lien 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1 Bonds, Performance, and Payment Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility 7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**, 11.1.3, **11.5** 2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, **Building Information Models Use and Reliance** 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 1.8 **Building Permit** 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2 Architect's Additional Services and Expenses 3.7.1 2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4 Capitalization Architect's Administration of the Contract Certificate of Substantial Completion 3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Init.

Architect's Approvals

User Notes:

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatic e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval 13.4.4

Certificates of Insurance

9.10.2

Change Orders

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2

Change Orders, Definition of

7.2.1

CHANGES IN THE WORK

2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.5

Claims, Definition of

15.1.1

Claims, Notice of

1.6.2, 15.1.3

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims

Claims for Additional Cost

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**

Claims for Additional Time

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**

Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for 3.7.4

Claims for Damages

3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Claims Subject to Arbitration

15.4.1

Cleaning Up

3.15, 6.3

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to 2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**

Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2

Communications

3.9.1, 4.2.4

User Notes:

Completion, Conditions Relating to

3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,

9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2

COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND

9

Completion, Substantial

3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Compliance with Laws

2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3

Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written

3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2,

Consolidation or Joinder

15.4.4

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

1.1.4.6

Construction Change Directive, Definition of **7.3.1**

Construction Change Directives

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1

Construction Schedules, Contractor's 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

5.4, 14.2.2.2

Continuing Contract Performance

15.1.4

Contract, Definition of

1.1.2

CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE

5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14**

Contract Administration

3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating

3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1

Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3

Contract Documents, Definition of

1.1.1

Contract Sum

2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5, 15.2.5**

Contract Sum, Definition of

9.1

Contract Time

1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5

Contract Time, Definition of

8.1.1

CONTRACTOR

3

Contractor, Definition of

3.1, 6.1.2

Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Init.

Contractor's Employees Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, Contractors 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 **Contractor's Liability Insurance** Damage to the Work 11.1 3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors Damages, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, and Owner's Forces 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors Damages for Delay 1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4 Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of Contractor's Relationship with the Architect 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 8.1.3 Day, Definition of 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1 8.1.4 Contractor's Representations Decisions of the Architect 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, Work 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2 3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8 **Decisions to Withhold Certification** Contractor's Review of Contract Documents 9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3 Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of Contractor's Right to Stop the Work 2.2.2, 9.7 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract 9.10.4, 12.2.1 14.1 **Definitions** Contractor's Submittals 1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 **Delays and Extensions of Time** Contractor's Superintendent **3.2**, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 3.9, 10.2.6 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5 Contractor's Supervision and Construction **Digital Data Use and Transmission Procedures** 1.7 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, Disputes 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2 **Documents and Samples at the Site** Coordination and Correlation 1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1 3.11 Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications **Drawings**, Definition of 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11 1.1.5 Copyrights Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of 1.5, **3.17** Correction of Work Effective Date of Insurance 2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2, 12.3, 8.2.2 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1 **Emergencies Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents 10.4**, 14.1.1.2, **15.1.5** 1.2 Employees, Contractor's Cost, Definition of 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 7.3.4 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 Costs Equipment, Labor, or Materials 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 **Cutting and Patching** Execution and Progress of the Work **3.14**, 6.2.5 1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1,

Init.

User Notes:

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatic e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4

Extensions of Time	Insurance, Stored Materials
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2,	9.3.2
10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, 15.2.5	INSURANCE AND BONDS
Failure of Payment	11
9.5.1.3, 9.7 , 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2	Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
Faulty Work	9.9.1
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)	Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of
Final Completion and Final Payment	11.5
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10 , 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3	Intent of the Contract Documents
Financial Arrangements, Owner's	1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4	Interest
GENERAL PROVISIONS	13.5
1	Interpretation
Governing Law	1.1.8, 1.2.3, 1.4 , 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1
13.1	Interpretations, Written
Guarantees (See Warranty)	4.2.11, 4.2.12
Hazardous Materials and Substances	Judgment on Final Award
10.2.4, 10.3	15.4.2
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers	Labor and Materials, Equipment
5.2.1	1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4 , 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,
Indemnification	5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1,
3.17, 3.18 , 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3	10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Information and Services Required of the Owner	Labor Disputes
2.1.2, 2.2 , 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5,	8.3.1
9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2,	Laws and Regulations
14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4	1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4,
Initial Decision	9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8,
15.2	15.4
Initial Decision Maker, Definition of	Liens
1.1.8	2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
Initial Decision Maker, Decisions	Limitations, Statutes of
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5	12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1
Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority	Limitations of Liability
14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5	3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6,
Injury or Damage to Person or Property	4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3,
10.2.8 , 10.4	11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1
Inspections	Limitations of Time
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,	2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7,
9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4	5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,
Instructions to Bidders	9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15,
1.1.1	15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5
Instructions to the Contractor	Materials, Hazardous
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2	10.2.4, 10.3
Instruments of Service , Definition of	Materials, Labor, Equipment and
1.1.7	1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,
Insurance	5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2,
6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, 11	10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration	Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and
11.1.4, 11.2.3	Procedures of Construction
Insurance, Contractor's Liability	3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2
11.1	Mechanic's Lien
Insurance, Effective Date of	2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
8.2.2, 14.4.2	Mediation
Insurance, Owner's Liability	8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, 15.3 , 15.4.1,
11.2	15.4.1.1
Insurance, Property	Minor Changes in the Work
10.2.5 , 11.2, 11.4, 11.5	1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, 7.4

Init.

User Notes:

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatio e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13

Modifications, Definition of

111

Modifications to the Contract

1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2

Mutual Responsibility

62

Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of

9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3

Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2

Notice

1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1

Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance 11.1.4, 11.2.3

Notice of Claims

1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Notice of Testing and Inspections

13.4.1, 13.4.2

Observations, Contractor's

3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy

2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8

Orders, Written

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

OWNER

2

Owner, Definition of

2.1.1

Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements

2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the 2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7

Owner's Insurance

11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.5, 14.2.2

User Notes:

Owner's Right to Clean Up

6.3

Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to

Award Separate Contracts

6.1

Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.4

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work

143

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.2, 14.4

Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications

and Other Instruments of Service

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3

Partial Occupancy or Use

9.6.6, **9.9**

Patching, Cutting and

3.14, 6.2.5 Patents

3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1,

14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1,

9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Payments, Progress

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2

PCB

10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

2.3.1, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Init.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatio e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

34

Project, Definition of Separate Contracts and Contractors 1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2 1.1.4 Separate Contractors, Definition of Project Representatives 4.2.10 6.1.1 **Property Insurance** Shop Drawings, Definition of 10.2.5, **11.2** 3.12.1 **Proposal Requirements Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples** 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY Site, Use of **3.13**, 6.1.1, 6.2.1 10 Site Inspections Regulations and Laws 3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 Site Visits, Architect's 3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4 Rejection of Work 4.2.6, 12.2.1 Special Inspections and Testing Releases and Waivers of Liens 4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4 9.3.1, 9.10.2 Specifications, Definition of Representations 1.1.6 3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1**Specifications** Representatives 1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1 Statute of Limitations Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10 Stopping the Work 2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1 9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Stored Materials **Review of Contract Documents and Field** 6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4 **Conditions by Contractor** Subcontractor, Definition of 5.1.1 **3.2**, 3.12.7, 6.1.3 Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and **SUBCONTRACTORS** Architect 3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2 Subcontractors, Work by Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples 1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, by Contractor 3.12 **Subcontractual Relations Rights and Remedies 5.3**, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1 1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, Submittals 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.4 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights Submittal Schedule 3.17 3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7 Rules and Notices for Arbitration Subrogation, Waivers of 15.4.1 6.1.1, **11.3** Safety of Persons and Property Substances, Hazardous 10.2, 10.4 10.3 **Safety Precautions and Programs Substantial Completion** 3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, Samples, Definition of 15.1.2 3.12.3 Substantial Completion, Definition of Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and 9.8.1 Substitution of Subcontractors 3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7 Samples at the Site, Documents and 5.2.3, 5.2.4 3.11 Substitution of Architect Schedule of Values 2.3.3 Substitutions of Materials **9.2**, 9.3.1 Schedules, Construction 3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8 3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Sub-subcontractor, Definition of

Init.

User Notes:

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatic e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions

3.7.4

Successors and Assigns

13.2

Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3,

7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Suppliers

1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6,

9.10.5, 14.2.1

Surety

5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2,

15.2.7

Surety, Consent of

9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys

1.1.7, 2.3.4

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.3

Suspension of the Work

3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract

5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes

3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4

Termination by the Contractor

14.1, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Cause

5.4.1.1, **14.2**, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Convenience

14.4

Termination of the Architect

2.3.3

Termination of the Contractor Employment

14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14

Tests and Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,

9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, 13.4

TIME

User Notes:

8

Time, Delays and Extensions of

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7,

10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2,

5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1,

9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2,

15.1.3, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims

3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3

Title to Work

9.3.2, 9.3.3

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12

Uncovering of Work

12.1

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown

3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices

7.3.3.2, 9.1.2

Use of Documents

1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of

9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect

13.3.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor

9.10.5, 13.3.2, 15.1.7

Waiver of Claims by the Owner

9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, **15.1.7**

Waiver of Consequential Damages

14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Liens

9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation

6.1.1, **11.3**

Warranty

3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2,

15.1.2

Weather Delays

8.3, 15.1.6.2

Work, Definition of

1.1.3

Written Consent

1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3,

13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2

Written Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

36

37

(1215657072)

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

38

(1215657072)

- § 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.
- § 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.
- § 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

- § 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.
- § 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

- § 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.
- § 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203TM_2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203TM_2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document

Init.

User Notes:

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "Ala," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatic e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

G202TM–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

- § 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.
- § 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

- § 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.
- § 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.
- **§ 2.2.3** After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.
- § 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

- § 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.
- § 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

- § 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.
- § 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- § 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.
- § 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

- § 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.
- § 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

- § 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.
- § 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

- § 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures.
- § 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.
- § 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

- § 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.
- § 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

User Notes:

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

- § 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,
 - allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
 - .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
 - whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.
- § 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

- § 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.
- § 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- § 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

- § 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.
- § 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.
- § 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and

Init.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatic e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

- § 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- § 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.
- § 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.
- § 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.
- § 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.
- § 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
- § 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.
- § 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.
- § 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.
- § 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- § 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will

specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

- § 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.
- § 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

- § 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.
- § 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

- § 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.
- § 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.
- § 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.
- § 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.
- § 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.
- § 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.
- § 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.
- § 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.
- § 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.
- § 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

- § 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.
- § 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

- § 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- § 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.
- § 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.
- § 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

- § 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that
 - 1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
 - .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

- § 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.
- § 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

- § 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts
- § 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.
- § 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- § 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.
- **§ 6.1.4** Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

- § 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.
- § 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.
- § 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.
- § 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

- § 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.
- § 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

- § 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:
 - .1 The change in the Work;
 - .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
 - .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

- § 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.
- § 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order. However, at no time shall a construction change directive exceed \$10,000.00 in total cost. And at no time shall there be more than two (2) construction change directives open at any one time during the project.
- § 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:
 - .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
 - .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
 - .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
 - .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.
- § 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may

Init.

User Notes:

prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others:
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.
- § 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.
- § 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- § 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.
- § 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.
- § 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.
- § 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

- § 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.
- § 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

- § 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.
- § 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

- § 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.
- § 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.
- § 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

- § 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.
- § 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.
- § 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

- § 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.
- § 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

User Notes:

- § 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.
- § 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.
- § 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.
- § 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

- § 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.
- § 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

- § 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of
 - .1 defective Work not remedied;

User Notes:

53

- third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
- 4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.
- § 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.
- § 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

- § 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.
- § 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.
- § 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.
- § 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.
- § 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.
- § 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.
- § 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and

User Notes:

54

litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

- § 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.
- § 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.
- § 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- § 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

- § 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.
- § 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

- § 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.
- § 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.
- § 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.
- § 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from
 - .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
 - .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
 - .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
 - .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.
- § 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

Init.

57

(1215657072)

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

- § 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to
 - .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
 - .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
 - .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- § 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.
- § 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.
- § 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.
- § 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.
- § 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.
- § 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

- § 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.
- § 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract

Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

- § 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.
- § 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.
- § 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.
- § 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

- § 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.
- § 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.
- § 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in

accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor

User Notes:

60

an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

- § 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.
- § 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.
- § 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.
- § 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- § 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

- § 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.
- § 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

- § 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- § 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

61

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

- § 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.
- § 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.
- § 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- § 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.
- § 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.
- § 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

- § 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:
 - .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
 - **.2** An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped;
 - .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
 - .4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.
- § 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

63

- § 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.
- § 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

- § 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor
 - .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
 - .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
 - .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
 - .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.
- § 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:
 - .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
 - .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
 - .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.
- § 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.
- § 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

- § 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.
- § 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent
 - .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
 - .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

- § 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.
- § 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

Init.

- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.
- § 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

- § 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.
- § 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

- § 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

Init.

AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "Alla," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violatio e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

- § 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.
- § 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.
- § 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.
- § 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.
- § 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

- § 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.
- § 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.
- § 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

- § 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.
- § 15.3.3 Either party may, within 30 days from the date that mediation has been concluded without resolution of the dispute or 60 days after mediation has been demanded without resolution of the dispute, demand in writing that the other party file for binding dispute resolution. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for binding dispute resolution within 60 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.
- § 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

- § 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.
- § 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.
- § 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 15.4.4.1 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as those of the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

Additions and Deletions Report for

AIA® Document A201® – 2017

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024.

PAGE 1

Construction Manager at Risk Services for a New Police Firing Range Allatoona Dam Road and Joe Frank Harris Parkway

..

(Name, legal status and address)

The City of Cartersville

1 N. Erwin Street

Cartersville, Georgia 30120

...

CPL Architects
615 Molly Lane
Suite 100
Woodstock, Georgia 30189

PAGE 11

The parties shall agree upon written-protocols governing the transmission and use of, and reliance on, of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203TM–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

•••

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to written-protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203TM—2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202TM—2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

PAGE 23

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order. However, at no time shall a construction change directive exceed \$10,000.00 in total cost. And at no time shall there be more than two (2) construction change directives open at any one time during the project.

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A201 – 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "All," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:41 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report to open the copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

Cupring Modes: (1215657072)

Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401 ™ - 2003

reby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that neously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this corder No. 2114500753 from AIA Contract Documents software and ent I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document A201 ^T et for Construction, other than those additions and deletions shown in	ertification at 16:37:41 ET on $08/15/2024$ that in preparing the attached final $^{M}-2017$, General Conditions of the
	-
	-
	-
	neously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this corder No. 2114500753 from AIA Contract Documents software and ent I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document A201 ^T of Construction, other than those additions and deletions shown in



Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

AGREEMENT made as of the 8th day of August in the year 2024 (In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:

(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

The City of Cartersville 1 N. Erwin Street Cartersville, Georgia 30120

and the Construction Manager: (Name, legal status, address, and other information)

Hogan Construction Group, LLC. 5075 Avalon Ridge Parkway Norcross, Georgia 30071

for the following Project: (Name, location, and detailed description)

Construction Manager at Risk Services for a New Police Firing Range Allatoona Dam Road and Joe Frank Harris Parkway A new training building of approximately 6,900 SF, outdoor training area and parking for a minimum of 50 spaces

The Architect:

(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

CPL Architects 615 Molly Lane, Suite 100 Woodstock, Georgia 30189

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An Additions and Deletions Report that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE
- 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS
- 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS
- 10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS
- 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE AMENDMENT EXHIBIT B INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1. (For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project, as described in Section 4.1.1:

(Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

The owner's program is described the Request for Proposals for The City of Cartersville Police Firing Range

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)

A new training building of approximately 6,900 SF, outdoor training area and parking for a minimum of 50 spaces § 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price, as defined in Article 6: (Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

\$4,000,000

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

TBD

Construction commencement date:

TBD

Substantial Completion date or dates: .3

Within 182 days after date of commencement as defined in the GMP Amendment

Other milestone dates:

N/A

§ 1.1.5 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, or phased construction, are set forth below: (Identify any requirements for fast-track scheduling or phased construction.)

N/A

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project: (Identify and describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)

N/A

§ 1.1.6.1 If the Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, the Owner and Construction Manager shall complete and incorporate AIA Document E234TM–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, into this Agreement to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective. If E234-2019 is incorporated into this agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager shall incorporate the completed E234–2019 into the agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Sustainable Objective.

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:

(Identify special characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere.)

N/A

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representative in accordance with Section 4.2:

(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Freddy L. Morgan Assistant City Manager City of Cartersville 1 N Erwin Street Cartersville, Georgia 30120

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Construction Manager's submittals to the Owner are as follows:

(List name, address and other contact information.)

CPL Architects 615 Molly Lane, Suite 100 Woodstock, GA 30189

Init.

AIA Document A133 - 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:29 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. **User Notes:**

§ 1.1.10 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors: (List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

> .1 Geotechnical Engineer:

> > Geo-Hydro Engineers 400 Chastain Center Blvd, Suite 430 Kennesaw, GA 30144

.2 Civil Engineer:

TBD

Other, if any: (List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager.)

§ 1.1.11 The Architect's representative:

(List name, address, and other contact information.)

CPL Architects 615 Molly Lane, Suite 100

Woodstock, GA 30189

§ 1.1.12 The Construction Manager identifies the following representative in accordance with Article 3: (List name, address, and other contact information.)

Paul Hogan Hogan Construction Group, LLC. 5075 Avalon Ridge Parkway Norcross, Georgia 30071

§ 1.1.13 The Owner's requirements for the Construction Manager's staffing plan for Preconstruction Services, as required under Section 3.1.9:

(List any Owner-specific requirements to be included in the staffing plan.)

N/A

§ 1.1.14 The Owner's requirements for subcontractor procurement for the performance of the Work: (List any Owner-specific requirements for subcontractor procurement.)

N/A

§ 1.1.15 Other Initial Information on which this Agreement is based:

N/A

§ 1.2 The Owner and Construction Manager may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall appropriately adjust the Project schedule, the Construction Manager's services, and the Construction Manager's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 Neither the Owner's nor the Construction Manager's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

ARTICLE 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 2.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. Upon the Owner's acceptance of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Contract Documents will also include the documents described in Section 3.2.3 and identified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and revisions prepared by the Architect and furnished by the Owner as described in Section 3.2.8. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. If anything in the other Contract Documents, other than a Modification, is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 15.

§ 2.2 Relationship of the Parties

The Construction Manager accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and exercise the Construction Manager's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner to furnish efficient construction administration, management services, and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish or approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Construction Manager and to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3 General Conditions

§ 2.3.1 For the Preconstruction Phase, AIA Document A201TM–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, shall apply as follows: Section 1.5, Ownership and Use of Documents; Section 1.7, Digital Data Use and Transmission; Section 1.8, Building Information Model Use and Reliance; Section 2.2.4, Confidential Information; Section 3.12.10, Professional Services; Section 10.3, Hazardous Materials; Section 13.1, Governing Law. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

§ 2.3.2 For the Construction Phase, the general conditions of the contract shall be as set forth in A201–2017, which document is incorporated herein by reference. The term "Contractor" as used in A201-2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, and in the applicable provisions of A201-2017 referenced in Section 2.3.1. The Construction Manager's Construction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Section 3.3. The Owner and Construction Manager may agree, in consultation with the Architect, for the Construction Phase to commence prior to completion of the Preconstruction Phase, in which case, both phases will proceed concurrently. The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Project.

§ 3.1 Preconstruction Phase

§ 3.1.1 Extent of Responsibility

The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care in performing its Preconstruction Services. The Owner and Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of services and information furnished by the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager, however, does not warrant or guarantee estimates and schedules except as may be included as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. The Construction Manager is not required to ascertain that the Drawings and Specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Construction Manager shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Construction Manager as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.1.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 3.1.3 Consultation

- § 3.1.3.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings with the Architect and Owner to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work.
- § 3.1.3.2 The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, building systems, and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect, consistent with the Project requirements, on constructability; availability of materials and labor; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction; prefabrication; and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions. The Construction Manager shall consult with the Architect regarding professional services to be provided by the Construction Manager during the Construction Phase.
- § 3.1.3.3 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner and Architect in establishing building information modeling and digital data protocols for the Project, using AIA Document E203TM-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 3.1.4 Project Schedule

When Project requirements in Section 4.1.1 have been sufficiently identified, the Construction Manager shall prepare and periodically update a Project schedule for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities; and identify items that affect the Project's timely completion. The updated Project schedule shall include the following: submission of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal; components of the Work; times of commencement and completion required of each Subcontractor; ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered in advance of construction; and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 3.1.5 Phased Construction

The Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall provide recommendations with regard to accelerated or fast-track scheduling, procurement, and sequencing for phased construction. The Construction Manager shall take into consideration cost reductions, cost information, constructability, provisions for temporary facilities, and procurement and construction scheduling issues.

§ 3.1.6 Cost Estimates

- § 3.1.6.1 Based on the preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval, preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume, or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Architect or Construction Manager suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems.
- § 3.1.6.2 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, an estimate of the Cost of the Work with increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include in the estimate those costs to allow for the further development of the design, price escalation, and market conditions, until such time as the Owner and Construction Manager agree on a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Work. The estimate shall be provided for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall inform the Owner and Architect in the event that the estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the latest approved Project budget, and make recommendations for corrective action.
- § 3.1.6.3 If the Architect is providing cost estimating services as a Supplemental Service, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to reconcile the cost estimates.
- § 3.1.7 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations regarding constructability and schedules, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

- § 3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations and information to the Owner and Architect regarding equipment, materials, services, and temporary Project facilities.
- § 3.1.9 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan for Preconstruction Phase services for the Owner's review and approval.
- § 3.1.10 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Construction Manager shall fulfill its Preconstruction Phase responsibilities as required in AIA Document E234TM–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, attached to this Agreement.

§ 3.1.11 Subcontractors and Suppliers

- § 3.1.11.1 If the Owner has provided requirements for subcontractor procurement in section 1.1.14, the Construction Manager shall provide a subcontracting plan, addressing the Owner's requirements, for the Owner's review and approval.
- § 3.1.11.2 The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project.
- § 3.1.11.3 The processes described in Article 9 shall apply if bid packages will be issued during the Preconstruction Phase.

§ 3.1.12 Procurement

The Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance, a procurement schedule for items that must be ordered in advance of construction. The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering and delivery of materials that must be ordered in advance of construction. If the Owner agrees to procure any items prior to the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall procure the items on terms and conditions acceptable to the Construction Manager. Upon the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall assign all contracts for these items to the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager shall thereafter accept responsibility for them.

§ 3.1.13 Compliance with Laws

The Construction Manager shall comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to its performance under this Contract, and with equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by governmental and quasi-governmental authorities.

§ 3.1.14 Other Preconstruction Services

Insert a description of any other Preconstruction Phase services to be provided by the Construction Manager, or reference an exhibit attached to this document

(Describe any other Preconstruction Phase services, such as providing cash flow projections, development of a project information management system, early selection or procurement of subcontractors, etc.)

N/A

§ 3.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal

- § 3.2.1 At a time to be mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall prepare a Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal for the Owner's and Architect's review, and the Owner's acceptance. The Guaranteed Maximum Price in the proposal shall be the sum of the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Construction Manager's contingency described in Section 3.2.4, and the Construction Manager's Fee described in Section 6.1.2.
- § 3.2.2 To the extent that the Contract Documents are anticipated to require further development, the Guaranteed Maximum Price includes the costs attributable to such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes, or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order.
- § 3.2.3 The Construction Manager shall include with the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal a written statement of its basis, which shall include the following:
 - .1 A list of the Drawings and Specifications, including all Addenda thereto, and the Conditions of the Contract;

- A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by the Construction Manager in the preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, including assumptions under Section 3.2.2;
- .3 A statement of the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price, including a statement of the estimated Cost of the Work organized by trade categories or systems, including allowances; the Construction Manager's contingency set forth in Section 3.2.4; and the Construction Manager's Fee;
- The anticipated date of Substantial Completion upon which the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price is based; and
- .5 A date by which the Owner must accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
- § 3.2.4 In preparing the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Construction Manager shall include a contingency for the Construction Manager's exclusive use to cover those costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order.
- § 3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall meet with the Owner and Architect to review the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal. In the event that the Owner or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify the Construction Manager, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, its basis, or both.
- § 3.2.6 If the Owner notifies the Construction Manager that the Owner has accepted the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal in writing before the date specified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal shall be deemed effective without further acceptance from the Construction Manager. Following acceptance of a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner and Construction Manager shall execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment amending this Agreement, a copy of which the Owner shall provide to the Architect. The Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall set forth the agreed upon Guaranteed Maximum Price with the information and assumptions upon which it is based.
- § 3.2.7 The Construction Manager shall not incur any cost to be reimbursed as part of the Cost of the Work prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, unless the Owner provides prior written authorization for such
- § 3.2.8 The Owner shall authorize preparation of revisions to the Contract Documents that incorporate the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Owner shall promptly furnish such revised Contract Documents to the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and the revised Contract Documents.
- § 3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall include in the Guaranteed Maximum Price all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Construction Manager that are legally enacted, whether or not yet effective, at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed.

§ 3.3 Construction Phase

- § 3.3.1 General
- § 3.3.1.1 For purposes of Section 8.1.2 of A201–2017, the date of commencement of the Work shall mean the date of commencement of the Construction Phase.
- § 3.3.1.2 The Construction Phase shall commence upon the Owner's execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or, prior to acceptance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, by written agreement of the parties. The written agreement shall set forth a description of the Work to be performed by the Construction Manager, and any insurance and bond requirements for Work performed prior to execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment.

§ 3.3.2 Administration

§ 3.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, scheduling, and status of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes of the meetings to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.2.2 Upon the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager shall prepare and submit to the Owner and Architect a construction schedule for the Work and a submittal schedule in accordance with Section 3.10 of A201–2017.

§ 3.3.2.3 Monthly Report

The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On a monthly basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect, showing percentages of completion and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.4 Daily Logs

The Construction Manager shall keep, and make available to the Owner and Architect, a daily log containing a record for each day of weather, portions of the Work in progress, number of workers on site, identification of equipment on site, problems that might affect progress of the work, accidents, injuries, and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.5 Cost Control

The Construction Manager shall develop a system of cost control for the Work, including regular monitoring of actual costs for activities in progress and estimates for uncompleted tasks and proposed changes. The Construction Manager shall identify variances between actual and estimated costs and report the variances to the Owner and Architect, and shall provide this information in its monthly reports to the Owner and Architect, in accordance with Section 3.3.2.3 above.

ARTICLE 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 4.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

- § 4.1.1 The Owner shall provide information with reasonable promptness, regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, constraints, and criteria, including schedule, space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability, special equipment, systems, sustainability and site requirements.
- § 4.1.2 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager may request such information as set forth in A201-2017 Section 2.2.
- § 4.1.3 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.
- § 4.1.4 Structural and Environmental Tests, Surveys and Reports. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Owner shall furnish the following information or services with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services. The Construction Manager shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information and services furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- § 4.1.4.1 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections, and reports, required by law and as otherwise agreed to by the parties, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.
- § 4.1.4.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

- § 4.1.4.3 The Owner, when such services are requested, shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.
- § 4.1.5 During the Construction Phase, the Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services.
- § 4.1.6 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as required in AIA Document E234TM–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, attached to this Agreement.

§ 4.2 Owner's Designated Representative

The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Owner with respect to the Project. The Owner's representative shall render decisions promptly and furnish information expeditiously, so as to avoid unreasonable delay in the services or Work of the Construction Manager. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1 of A201–2017, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 4.2.1 Legal Requirements. The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 4.3 Architect

The Owner shall retain an Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in AIA Document B133TM_2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, including any additional services requested by the Construction Manager that are necessary for the Preconstruction and Construction Phase services under this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager with a copy of the scope of services in the executed agreement between the Owner and the Architect, and any further modifications to the Architect's scope of services in the agreement.

ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES § 5.1 Compensation

§ 5.1.1 For the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation and include a list of reimbursable cost items, as applicable.)

The cost of preconstruction services shall be \$4,500.00.

§ 5.1.2 The hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services of the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager's Consultants and Subcontractors, if any, are set forth below.

(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

See Exhibit "D" Billable Rates Individual or Position

Rate

- § 5.1.2.1 Hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services include all costs to be paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, and shall remain unchanged unless the parties execute a Modification.
- § 5.1.3 If the Preconstruction Phase services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within Three (3) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's compensation for Preconstruction Phase services shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 5.2 Payments

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed.

§ 5.2.2 Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Construction Manager's invoice. Amounts unpaid Thirty (30) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Construction Manager. (Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

1 % per month

ARTICLE 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 6.1 Contract Sum

§ 6.1.1 The Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the Contract Sum in current funds for the Construction Manager's performance of the Contract after execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 plus the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 6.1.2 The Construction Manager's Fee:

(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Construction Manager's Fee.)

3.0%

§ 6.1.3 The method of adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee for changes in the Work:

The cost of the work plus 3.0%

§ 6.1.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

10% Overhead plus 10% Profit on Changes less than \$10,000.00 or 10% Overhead plus 8% Profit on Changes over \$10.000.00

§ 6.1.5 Rental rates for Construction Manager-owned equipment shall not exceed One Hundred percent (100 %) of the standard rental rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 6.1.6 Liquidated damages, if any:

(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

N/A

§ 6.1.7 Other:

(Insert provisions for bonus, cost savings or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)

N/A

§ 6.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price

The Construction Manager guarantees that the Contract Sum shall not exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Construction Manager without reimbursement by the Owner.

§ 6.3 Changes in the Work

§ 6.3.1 The Owner may, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions. The Owner shall issue such changes in writing. The Construction Manager may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of changes in the Work.

§ 6.3.1.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

- § 6.3.2 Adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price on account of changes in the Work subsequent to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment may be determined by any of the methods listed in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.
- § 6.3.3 Adjustments to subcontracts awarded on the basis of a stipulated sum shall be determined in accordance with Article 7 of A201–2017, as they refer to "cost" and "fee," and not by Articles 6 and 7 of this Agreement. Adjustments to subcontracts awarded with the Owner's prior written consent on the basis of cost plus a fee shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of those subcontracts.
- § 6.3.4 In calculating adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the terms "cost" and "costs" as used in Article 7 of AIA Document A201-2017 shall mean the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 of this Agreement and the term "fee" shall mean the Construction Manager's Fee as defined in Section 6.1.2 of this Agreement.
- § 6.3.5 If no specific provision is made in Section 6.1.3 for adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee in the case of changes in the Work, or if the extent of such changes is such, in the aggregate, that application of the adjustment provisions of Section 6.1.3 will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's Fee shall be equitably adjusted on the same basis that was used to establish the Fee for the original Work, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

ARTICLE 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

§ 7.1 Costs to Be Reimbursed

- § 7.1.1 The term Cost of the Work shall mean costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager in the proper performance of the Work. The Cost of the Work shall include only the items set forth in Sections 7.1 through 7.7.
- § 7.1.2 Where, pursuant to the Contract Documents, any cost is subject to the Owner's prior approval, the Construction Manager shall obtain such approval in writing prior to incurring the cost.
- § 7.1.3 Costs shall be at rates not higher than the standard rates paid at the place of the Project, except with prior approval of the Owner.

§ 7.2 Labor Costs

- § 7.2.1 Wages or salaries of construction workers directly employed by the Construction Manager to perform the construction of the Work at the site or, with the Owner's prior approval, at off-site workshops.
- § 7.2.2 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when stationed at the site and performing Work, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.2.2.1 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when performing Work and stationed at a location other than the site, but only for that portion of time required for the Work, and limited to the personnel and activities listed below:

(Identify the personnel, type of activity and, if applicable, any agreed upon percentage of time to be devoted to the Work.)

Senior Project Manager

Project Manager

Project Executive

Project Engineer

Office Engineer

Project Accountant

Preconstruction Manager

Project Estimator

Corporate Safety Director

Project Coordinator

IT Services Coordinator

§ 7.2.3 Wages and salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel engaged at factories, workshops or while traveling, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work.

- § 7.2.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, provided such costs are based on wages and salaries included in the Cost of the Work under Sections 7.2.1 through 7.2.3.
- § 7.2.5 If agreed rates for labor costs, in lieu of actual costs, are provided in this Agreement, the rates shall remain unchanged throughout the duration of this Agreement, unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 7.3 Subcontract Costs

Payments made by the Construction Manager to Subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracts and this Agreement.

§ 7.4 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction

- § 7.4.1 Costs, including transportation and storage at the site, of materials and equipment incorporated, or to be incorporated, in the completed construction.
- § 7.4.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section 7.4.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner's property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner's option, shall be sold by the Construction Manager. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 7.5 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items

- § 7.5.1 Costs of transportation, storage, installation, dismantling, maintenance, and removal of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and tools, that are not fully consumed, shall be based on the cost or value of the item at the time it is first used on the Project site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Project site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Construction Manager shall mean fair market value.
- § 7.5.2 Rental charges for temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site, and the costs of transportation, installation, dismantling, minor repairs, and removal of such temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools. Rates and quantities of equipment owned by the Construction Manager, or a related party as defined in Section 7.8, shall be subject to the Owner's prior approval. The total rental cost of any such equipment may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item.
- § 7.5.3 Costs of removal of debris from the site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal.
- § 7.5.4 Costs of the Construction Manager's site office, including general office equipment and supplies.
- § 7.5.5 Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a mutually acceptable location, subject to the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6 Miscellaneous Costs

- § 7.6.1 Premiums for that portion of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents that can be directly attributed to this Contract.
- § 7.6.1.1 Costs for self-insurance, for either full or partial amounts of the coverages required by the Contract Documents, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.6.1.2 Costs for insurance through a captive insurer owned or controlled by the Construction Manager, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.6.2 Sales, use, or similar taxes, imposed by a governmental authority, that are related to the Work and for which the Construction Manager is liable.

- § 7.6.3 Fees and assessments for the building permit, and for other permits, licenses, and inspections, for which the Construction Manager is required by the Contract Documents to pay.
- § 7.6.4 Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Contract Documents; except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded under Article 13 of AIA Document A201–2017 or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section 7.7.3.
- § 7.6.5 Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process, or product, required by the Contract Documents.
- § 7.6.5.1 The cost of defending suits or claims for infringement of patent rights arising from requirements of the Contract Documents, payments made in accordance with legal judgments against the Construction Manager resulting from such suits or claims, and payments of settlements made with the Owner's consent, unless the Construction Manager had reason to believe that the required design, process, or product was an infringement of a copyright or a patent, and the Construction Manager failed to promptly furnish such information to the Architect as required by Article 3 of AIA Document A201–2017. The costs of legal defenses, judgments, and settlements shall not be included in the Cost of the Work used to calculate the Construction Manager's Fee or subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price.
- § 7.6.6 Costs for communications services, electronic equipment, and software, directly related to the Work and located at the site, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.6.7 Costs of document reproductions and delivery charges.
- § 7.6.8 Deposits lost for causes other than the Construction Manager's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility in the Contract Documents.
- § 7.6.9 Legal, mediation and arbitration costs, including attorneys' fees, other than those arising from disputes between the Owner and Construction Manager, reasonably incurred by the Construction Manager after the execution of this Agreement in the performance of the Work and with the Owner's prior approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- § 7.6.10 Expenses incurred in accordance with the Construction Manager's standard written personnel policy for relocation and temporary living allowances of the Construction Manager's personnel required for the Work, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.6.11 That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

§ 7.7 Other Costs and Emergencies

- § 7.7.1 Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work, with the Owner's prior approval.
- § 7.7.2 Costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss, in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property, as provided in Article 10 of AIA Document A201–2017.
- § 7.7.3 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility by, the Construction Manager, and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Construction Manager from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors, suppliers, or others.
- § 7.7.4 The costs described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7 shall be included in the Cost of the Work, notwithstanding any provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or other Conditions of the Contract which may require the Construction Manager to pay such costs, unless such costs are excluded by the provisions of Section 7.9.

§ 7.8 Related Party Transactions

§ 7.8.1 For purposes of this Section 7.8, the term "related party" shall mean (1) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership of, or sharing common management with, the Construction Manager; (2) any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Construction Manager holds an equity interest in excess of ten percent in the aggregate; (3) any entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager;

or (4) any person, or any member of the immediate family of any person, who has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager.

§ 7.8.2 If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Construction Manager and a related party, the Construction Manager shall notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the related party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction in writing, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost to be reimbursed, and the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service, from the related party, as a Subcontractor, according to the terms of Article 9. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction in writing, the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service from some person or entity other than a related party according to the terms of Article 9.

§ 7.9 Costs Not To Be Reimbursed

§ 7.9.1 The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

- .1 Salaries and other compensation of the Construction Manager's personnel stationed at the Construction Manager's principal office or offices other than the site office, except as specifically provided in Section 7.2, or as may be provided in Article 14;
- .2 Bonuses, profit sharing, incentive compensation, and any other discretionary payments, paid to anyone hired by the Construction Manager or paid to any Subcontractor or vendor, unless the Owner has provided prior approval;
- .3 Expenses of the Construction Manager's principal office and offices other than the site office;
- .4 Overhead and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .5 The Construction Manager's capital expenses, including interest on the Construction Manager's capital employed for the Work;
- **.6** Except as provided in Section 7.7.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contract by, the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and suppliers, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable;
- .7 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .8 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders approved by the Owner, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded; and

(Paragraph deleted)

ARTICLE 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS

§ 8.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Construction Manager shall accrue to the Owner if (1) before making the payment, the Construction Manager included the amount to be paid, less such discount, in an Application for Payment and received payment from the Owner, or (2) the Owner has deposited funds with the Construction Manager with which to make payments; otherwise, cash discounts shall accrue to the Construction Manager. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Construction Manager shall make provisions so that they can be obtained.

§ 8.2 Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

§ 9.1 Those portions of the Work that the Construction Manager does not customarily perform with the Construction Manager's own personnel shall be performed under subcontracts or other appropriate agreements with the Construction Manager. The Owner may designate specific persons from whom, or entities from which, the Construction Manager shall obtain bids. The Construction Manager shall obtain bids from Subcontractors, and from suppliers of materials or equipment fabricated especially for the Work, who are qualified to perform that portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall deliver such bids to the Architect and Owner with an indication as to which bids the Construction Manager intends to accept. The Owner then has the right to review the Construction Manager's list of proposed subcontractors and suppliers in consultation with the Architect and, subject to Section 9.1.1, to object to any subcontractor or supplier. Any advice of the Architect, or approval or objection by the Owner, shall not relieve the Construction Manager of its responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Construction Manager has reasonable objection.

- § 9.1.1 When a specific subcontractor or supplier (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager; (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work; and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Construction Manager may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager and the amount of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.
- § 9.2 Subcontracts or other agreements shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of this Agreement, and shall not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the Owner's prior written approval. If a subcontract is awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee, the Construction Manager shall provide in the subcontract for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Subcontractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Construction Manager in Article 10.

ARTICLE 10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS

The Construction Manager shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the Cost of the Work, and exercise such controls, as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Construction Manager's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, job cost reports, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, subcontracts, Subcontractor's proposals, Subcontractor's invoices, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda, and other data relating to this Contract. The Construction Manager shall preserve these records for a period of three years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

ARTICLE 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 11.1 Progress Payments

- § 11.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Construction Manager, and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum, to the Construction Manager, as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 11.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:
- § 11.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the 5th day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amount certified to the Construction Manager not later than the 25th day of the Same month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than Thirty (30) days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.

(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

- § 11.1.4 With each Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that payments already made by the Construction Manager on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed progress payments already received by the Construction Manager, plus payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment, less that portion of the progress payments attributable to the Construction Manager's Fee.
- § 11.1.5 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Guaranteed Maximum Price among: (1) the various portions of the Work; (2) any contingency for costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order; and (3) the Construction Manager's Fee.
- § 11.1.5.1 The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. The schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment.

- § 11.1.5.2 The allocation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price under this Section 11.1.5 shall not constitute a separate guaranteed maximum price for the Cost of the Work of each individual line item in the schedule of values.
- § 11.1.5.3 When the Construction Manager allocates costs from a contingency to another line item in the schedule of values, the Construction Manager shall submit supporting documentation to the Architect.
- § 11.1.6 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed, or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Construction Manager on account of that portion of the Work and for which the Construction Manager has made payment or intends to make payment prior to the next Application for Payment, by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.
- § 11.1.7 In accordance with AIA Document A201–2017 and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:
- § 11.1.7.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:
 - .1 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the most recent schedule of values;
 - .2 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction or, if approved in writing in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;
 - .3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified; and
 - .4 The Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work described in the preceding Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 at the rate stated in Section 6.1.2 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work included in Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion.
- § 11.1.7.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:
 - .1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;
 - .2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
 - Any amount for which the Construction Manager does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Construction Manager intends to pay;
 - .4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
 - .5 The shortfall, if any, indicated by the Construction Manager in the documentation required by Section 11.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner's auditors in such documentation; and
 - **.6** Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 11.1.8.

§ 11.1.8 Retainage

§ 11.1.8.1 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

5%

§ 11.1.8.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

Init.

AIA Document A133 – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "Ala," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:29 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

All materials purchased directly by the contractor, any up-front deposits required by subcontractors or vendors, the contractor's bonds and insurance costs, the contractor's general conditions costs and the contractors cost for pre-construction services..

§ 11.1.8.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 11.1.8.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, insert provisions for such modification.)

Upon 50% of the project's completion, no additional retainage shall be withheld.

§ 11.1.8.3 Except as set forth in this Section 11.1.8.3, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Construction Manager may submit an Application for Payment that includes the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 11.1.8. The Application for Payment submitted at Substantial Completion shall not include retainage as follows:

(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage, such as upon completion of the Owner's audit and reconciliation, upon Substantial Completion.)

N/A

- § 11.1.9 If final completion of the Work is materially delayed through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager any additional amounts in accordance with Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017.
- § 11.1.10 Except with the Owner's prior written approval, the Construction Manager shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and suitably stored at the site.
- § 11.1.11 The Owner and the Construction Manager shall agree upon a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors, and the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Construction Manager shall execute subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.
- § 11.1.12 In taking action on the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Construction Manager, and such action shall not be deemed to be a representation that (1) the Architect has made a detailed examination, audit, or arithmetic verification, of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 11.1.4 or other supporting data; (2) that the Architect has made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or (3) that the Architect has made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Construction Manager has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits, and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 11.2 Final Payment

- § 11.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Construction Manager when
 - .1 the Construction Manager has fully performed the Contract, except for the Construction Manager's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of AIA Document A201–2017, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;
 - .2 the Construction Manager has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work and a final Application for Payment; and
 - .3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect in accordance with Section 11.2.2.2.
- § 11.2.2 Within 30 days of the Owner's receipt of the Construction Manager's final accounting for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall conduct an audit of the Cost of the Work or notify the Architect that it will not conduct an audit.
- § 11.2.2.1 If the Owner conducts an audit of the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall, within 10 days after completion of the audit, submit a written report based upon the auditors' findings to the Architect.
- § 11.2.2.2 Within seven days after receipt of the written report described in Section 11.2.2.1, or receipt of notice that the Owner will not conduct an audit, and provided that the other conditions of Section 11.2.1 have been met, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a final Certificate for Payment with a copy to the Construction Manager, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Article

9 of AIA Document A201-2017. The time periods stated in this Section 11.2.2 supersede those stated in Article 9 of AIA Document A201-2017. The Architect is not responsible for verifying the accuracy of the Construction Manager's final accounting.

§ 11.2.2.3 If the Owner's auditors' report concludes that the Cost of the Work, as substantiated by the Construction Manager's final accounting, is less than claimed by the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to request mediation of the disputed amount without seeking an initial decision pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201-2017. A request for mediation shall be made by the Construction Manager within 30 days after the Construction Manager's receipt of a copy of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Failure to request mediation within this 30-day period shall result in the substantiated amount reported by the Owner's auditors becoming binding on the Construction Manager. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the amount certified in the Architect's final Certificate for Payment.

§ 11.2.3 The Owner's final payment to the Construction Manager shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

§ 11.2.4 If, subsequent to final payment, and at the Owner's request, the Construction Manager incurs costs, described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7, and not excluded by Section 7.9, to correct defective or nonconforming Work, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for such costs, and the Construction Manager's Fee applicable thereto, on the same basis as if such costs had been incurred prior to final payment, but not in excess of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If adjustments to the Contract Sum are provided for in Section 6.1.7, the amount of those adjustments shall be recalculated, taking into account any reimbursements made pursuant to this Section 11.2.4 in determining the net amount to be paid by the Owner to the Construction Manager.

§ 11.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located. (Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

1 % Per Month Pursuant to the Georgia Prompt Pay Act

DISPUTE RESOLUTION ARTICLE 12

§ 12.1 Initial Decision Maker

§ 12.1.1 Any Claim between the Owner and Construction Manager shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article 12 and Article 15 of A201–2017. However, for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation or binding dispute resolution, and Section 12.1.2 of this Agreement shall not apply.

§ 12.1.2 The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017 for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Construction Phase services, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to the Agreement, to serve as the Initial Decision Maker. (If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

§ 12.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows: (Check the appropriate box.)

[X] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017

[]	Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction
[]	Other: (Specify)

If the Owner and Construction Manager do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 13.1 Termination Prior to Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

- § 13.1.1 If the Owner and the Construction Manager do not reach an agreement on the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner.
- § 13.1.2 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.1, the Construction Manager shall be compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.
- § 13.1.3 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner, for the reasons set forth in Article 14 of A201–2017.
- § 13.1.4 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.3, the Construction Manager shall be equitably compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.
- § 13.1.5 If the Owner terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 13.1.3 after the commencement of the Construction Phase but prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner shall pay to the Construction Manager an amount calculated as follows, which amount shall be in addition to any compensation paid to the Construction Manager under Section 13.1.4:
 - .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
 - .2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and
 - Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner for Construction Phase services.
- § 13.1.6 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.1.5.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders. All Subcontracts, purchase orders and rental agreements entered into by the Construction Manager will contain provisions allowing for assignment to the Owner as described above.
- § 13.1.6.1 If the Owner accepts assignment of subcontracts, purchase orders or rental agreements as described above, the Owner will reimburse or indemnify the Construction Manager for all costs arising under the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement, if those costs would have been reimbursable as Cost of the Work if the contract had not been terminated. If the Owner chooses not to accept assignment of any subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement that

would have constituted a Cost of the Work had this agreement not been terminated, the Construction Manager will terminate the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement and the Owner will pay the Construction Manager the costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager because of such termination.

§ 13.2 Termination or Suspension Following Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment § 13.2.1 Termination

The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Construction Manager as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 13.2.2.1 If the Owner terminates the Contract for cause as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, the amount, if any, to be paid to the Construction Manager under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall not cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded, nor shall it exceed an amount calculated as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- Add the Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager' Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
- 4 Subtract the costs and damages incurred, or to be incurred, by the Owner under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2.2 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.2.2.1.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders.

§ 13.2.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

If the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience in accordance with Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, then the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager a termination fee as follows:

(Insert the amount of or method for determining the fee, if any, payable to the Construction Manager following a termination for the Owner's convenience.)

If the Contract is terminated for the Owner's convenience then the Owner shall pay the Contractor for the Work properly performed plus a pro rata share of (i) the total General Conditions, (ii) insurance costs, and (iii) the Contractor's fee, all as set forth in the approved schedule of values, the pro rata share shall be equal to the percentage of such Work completed prior to such termination. The Owner shall also reimburse the Contractor for preconstruction services, demobilization and site stabilization as well as any and all purchased material stored at the project site or, if approved in advance by the Owner, at any other location.

§ 13.3 Suspension

The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017; in such case, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, except that the term "profit" shall be understood to mean the Construction Manager's Fee as described in Sections 6.1 and 6.3.5 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 14.1 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in A201–2017. Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 14.2.1 The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided

in Section 14.2.2 of this Agreement, and in Section 13.2.2 of A201–2017, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 14.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Construction Manager, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 14.3 Insurance and Bonds

§ 14.3.1 Preconstruction Phase

The Construction Manager shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of the Preconstruction Services performed under this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Construction Manager normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for any additional cost.

- § 14.3.1.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) for each occurrence and Two Million (\$ 2,000,000.00) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.
- § 14.3.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.
- § 14.3.1.3 The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided that such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 14.3.1.1 and 14.3.1.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.
- § 14.3.1.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with policy limits not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) each accident, One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) each employee, and One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) policy limit.
- § 14.3.1.5 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services, with policy limits of not less than Two Million (\$ 2,000,000.00) per claim and Four Million (\$ 4,000,000.00) in the aggregate.

§ 14.3.1.6 Other Insurance

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Construction Manager and any applicable limits.)

Coverage N/A Limits

§ 14.3.1.7 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella polices for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

§ 14.3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 14.3.1.

§ 14.3.2 Construction Phase

After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A133TM_2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

- § 14.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A133TM_2019 Exhibit B, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 14.4 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017, may be given in accordance with AIA Document E203[™]–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:

(If other than in accordance with AIA Document E203–2013, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

N/A

§ 14.5 Other provisions:

N/A

Init.

ARTICLE 15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 15.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Construction Manager.

- § 15.2 The following documents comprise the Agreement:
 - .1 AIA Document A133TM–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price
 - .2 AIA Document A133TM-2019, Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, if executed
 - .3 AIA Document A133TM–2019, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds
 - .4 AIA Document A201TM–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
 - .5 AIA Document E203TM–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:

(Insert the date of the E203-2013 incorporated into this Agreement.)

N/A

.6 Other Exhibits:

(Check all boxes that apply.)

AIA Document E234TM–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, dated as indicated below:

(Insert the date of the E234-2019 incorporated into this Agreement.)

Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document Title Date Pages

.7 Other documents, if any, listed below:

(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201–2017 provides that the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Construction Manager's bid or proposal, portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements, and other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. Any such documents should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

AIA Document A133 – 2019. Copyright © 1991, 2003, 2009, and 2019. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AlA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 16:37:29 ET on 08/15/2024 under Order No.2114500753 which expires on 01/16/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance when AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes:

See Exhibit "D" Billable Rates

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Signature)
(Printed name and title)	(Printed name and title)

Additions and Deletions Report for

AIA® Document A133® – 2019

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 16:37:29 ET on 08/15/2024.

PAGE 1

AGREEMENT made as of the 8th day of August in the year 2024

...

The City of Cartersville
1 N. Erwin Street
Cartersville, Georgia 30120

...

Hogan Construction Group, LLC. 5075 Avalon Ridge Parkway
Norcross, Georgia 30071

•••

Construction Manager at Risk Services for a New Police Firing Range Allatoona Dam Road and Joe Frank Harris
Parkway A new training building of approximately 6,900 SF, outdoor training area and parking for a minimum of 50
spaces

. . .

CPL Architects
615 Molly Lane, Suite 100
Woodstock, Georgia 30189
PAGE 2

The owner's program is described the Request for Proposals for The City of Cartersville Police Firing Range

...

A new training building of approximately 6,900 SF, outdoor training area and parking for a minimum of 50 spaces

...

\$4,000,000 **PAGE 3**

TBD

TBD

Within 182 days after date of commencement as defined in the GMP Amendment

...

N/A

3 T / A

N/A

. . . .

N/A

47

N/A

...

Freddy L. Morgan
Assistant City Manager
City of Cartersville
1 N Erwin Street
Cartersville, Georgia 30120

...

CPL Architects 615 Molly Lane, Suite 100 Woodstock, GA 30189

PAGE 4

Geo-Hydro Engineers
400 Chastain Center Blvd, Suite 430
Kennesaw, GA 30144

...

TBD

. . .

<u>CPL Architects</u> 615 Molly Lane, Suite 100 Woodstock, GA 30189

...

Paul Hogan Hogan Construction Group, LLC. 5075 Avalon Ridge Parkway Norcross, Georgia 30071 ... <u>N/A</u> ... <u>N/A</u>

•••

N/A PAGE 6

§ 3.1.3.3 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner and Architect in establishing written building information modeling and digital data protocols for the Project, using AIA Document E203TM—2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, reliance, and exchange of digital data, including building information models for the Project and exchange of digital data.

PAGE 7

<u>N/A</u>

PAGE 10

The cost of preconstruction services shall be \$4,500.00.

...

See Exhibit "D" Billable Rates

• • •

§ 5.1.3 If the Preconstruction Phase services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within <u>Three (3)</u> months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's compensation for Preconstruction Phase services shall be equitably adjusted.

PAGE 11

§ 5.2.2 Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Construction Manager's invoice. Amounts unpaid <u>Thirty (30)</u> days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Construction Manager.

...

1% per month

3.0%

•••

The cost of the work plus 3.0%

...

10% Overhead plus 10% Profit on Changes less than \$10,000.00 or 10% Overhead plus 8% Profit on Changes over \$10,000.00

§ 6.1.5 Rental rates for Construction Manager-owned equipment shall not exceed One Hundred percent (100%) of the standard rental rate paid at the place of the Project.

...

N/A

...

<u>N/A</u> **PAGE 12**

Senior Project Manager

Project Manager

Project Executive

Project Engineer

Office Engineer

Project Accountant

Preconstruction Manager

Project Estimator

Corporate Safety Director

Project Coordinator

IT Services Coordinator

PAGE 15

9 Costs for services incurred during the Preconstruction Phase.

PAGE 16

§ 11.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the <u>5th</u> day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amount certified to the Construction Manager not later than the <u>25th</u> day of the <u>Same</u> month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than <u>Thirty</u> (<u>30</u>) days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.

PAGE 17

<u>5%</u>

PAGE 18

All materials purchased directly by the contractor, any up-front deposits required by subcontractors or vendors, the contractor's bonds and insurance costs, the contractor's general conditions costs and the contractors cost for pre-construction services..

...

Upon 50% of the project's completion, no additional retainage shall be withheld.

• • •

N/A

PAGE 19

1 % Per Month Pursuant to the Georgia Prompt Pay Act

...

[X] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017

PAGE 21

If the Contract is terminated for the Owner's convenience then the Owner shall pay the Contractor for the Work properly performed plus a pro rata share of (i) the total General Conditions, (ii) insurance costs, and (iii) the Contractor's fee, all as set forth in the approved schedule of values, the pro rata share shall be equal to the percentage of such Work completed prior to such termination. The Owner shall also reimburse the Contractor for preconstruction services, demobilization and site stabilization as well as any and all purchased material stored at the project site or, if approved in advance by the Owner, at any other location.

PAGE 22

- § 14.3.1.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) for each occurrence and Two Million (\$ 2,000,000.00) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.
- § 14.3.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.
- § 14.3.1.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with policy limits not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) each accident, One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) each employee, and One Million (\$ 1,000,000.00) policy limit.
- § 14.3.1.5 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services, with policy limits of not less than <u>Two Million</u> (\$ 2,000,000.00) per claim and <u>Four Million</u> (\$ 4,000,000.00) in the aggregate.

N/A

§ 14.3.1.7 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella policies polices for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

PAGE 23

§ 14.4 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017, may be given in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:

(If other than in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, <u>AIA Document E203–2013</u>, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

<u>N/A</u> ... <u>N/A</u> .5 Building Information Modeling Exhibit, if completed: AIA Document E203TM–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below: (Insert the date of the E203-2013 incorporated into this Agreement.)

N/A

PAGE 24

See Exhibit "D" Billable Rates



Certification of Document's Authenticity

AIA® Document D401™ - 2003

I, , hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, that simultaneously with its associated Additions and Deletions Report and this ce under Order No. 2114500753 from AIA Contract Documents software and the document I made no changes to the original text of AIA® Document A133 TM Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, other than those additions and deletionand Deletions Report.	rtification at 16:37:29 ET on 08/15/2024 nat in preparing the attached final – 2019, Standard Form of Agreement f payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a
(Signed)	
(Title)	
(Dated)	

Exhibit "D" Billable Rates

Position	Hourly Rates		
Support Staff	\$	44.72	
Office Engineer	\$	53.63	
Project Engineer	\$	61.23	
Project Manager	\$	81.03	
Assistant Superintendent	\$	63.96	
Superintendent C	\$	82.01	
Superintendent B	\$	104.27	
Superintendent A	\$	123.42	
Project Accountant	\$	55.24	
Senior Project Accountant	\$	63.59	
Information Technology	\$	58.67	
Estimator	\$	79.99	
Preconstruction Manager	\$	114.65	
Senior Project Manager	\$	100.99	
Vice President	\$	153.33	
Safety Director	\$	92.17	



CITY COUNCIL ITEM SUMMARY

MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Contracts and Agreements
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Parks and Recreation
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Letter of Intent for Advanced Sports Group
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	Seeking permission to move forward with a Letter of Intent to do business with Advanced Sports Group. We will be using Sourcewell which is a Co-opt with prebid contracts, which we are members. I have included the Sourcewell information. Advanced Sports Group is the contractor for Shaw Turf in the State of Georgia. I have included the letter from Shaw confirming this. Also included is the pricing from ASG for the work on the fields. The scope of work will include site work, drainage, curbing, turf installation, fencing, concrete work on outside pads, etc. The price for the ASG portion of the project will be \$1,088,016.76 Parks and Recreation recommends approval. This is a budgeted item.
LEGAL:	Reviewed



City of Cartersville Cartersville, Georgia

Account # 43081

Sourcewell Contact

If this is your organization and you need assistance, please contact:

Dana Kahlhamer

Email: dana.kahlhamer@sourcewell-mn.gov

Is this your organization?

Great news—your organization is already a Sourcewell participating agency! Using the account number provided on this page, you can immediately utilize Sourcewell awarded contracts by providing this number to the supplier you wish to purchase from.

Update your organization's information Add a contact for your organization

Need help?

For employees of this agency

Contact our dedicated team or call 877-585-9706.

For suppliers working with this agency: Reach out online or call 877-585-9706.



About
Careers
Compliance & Legal
Contact
News

Terms & Conditions Privacy Policy Accessibility

All Solutions →

Minnesota-Only Solutions →

Supplier Resources →

Pricing Proposal

www.asgsportsfields.com | 470.557.5792 | info@asgsportsfields.com

Strategic Turf Partner:



Date: 12 August 2024

Project: Synthetic Turf Conversion - Dellinger Park Proposal 2



Prepared By: Mark Hindman mhindman@asgsportsfields.com

	Unit	Qty		
SCOPE OF WORK INCLUSIONS		,		
Engineering and Permitting	N.I.C.	N.I.C.	N.I.C.	N.I.C.
Equipment and Mobilization	EA	1		
Construction Entrance	EA	1		
Erosion Control	LF	1,800		
LIOSION CONTROL	<u> </u>	1,000		
Survey and Utility Locate	EA	2		
	CY	3,837		
Excavation to Subgrade 8" Reinforced Concrete Curb	LF	· ·		
		1,682		
Pressure Treated Nailer Board	LF	1,682		
Field Drainage: Geotextile Fabric, Perimeter Drain, 30' O.C Flat Panel	SF	87,200		
6" Stone Base (#57 stone, #89 stone)	TN	2,756		
NODTH FIFT D. County of a Tout and by stall of any	CF.	44.245		
NORTH FIELD - Synthetic Turf and Installation:	SF	44,215		
TruHop1.75 and Legion+ 2.0 with SBR/Sand Infill		+		
Baseball Line Package		+		
8 Year Manufacturer Warranty		1		
"CANES" Center Field Logo (per 241007-CONCEPT-RENDERING-APPROVAL)		1		
SOUTH FIELD - Synthetic Turf and Installation:	SF	42,985		
TruHop1.75 and Legion+ 2.0 with SBR/Sand Infill				
Baseball Line Package				
8 Year Manufacturer Warranty				
"CANES" Center Field Logo (per 241007-CONCEPT-RENDERING-APPROVAL)				
Supply/Install New 20' Foul Poles	SET	2		
Supply/Install New Bases and Anchors	SET	2		
Supply/Install Additional Anchors and Plugs	SET	4		
Supply/Install New 4"x25'x26" Bleacher Pad	EA	2		
(ALLOWANCE of \$28,000.00)				
NORTH FIELD - Supply/Install Sideline Fencing	LF	410		
8' Height				
Black Vinyl Coated				
3" Terminal				
2.5" Line				
1.625" Top Rail				
1.625 For rail		+		
9 ga. Core C/L Fabric		+		
4 (four) - 4' Walk Gates		+		
1 (one) - 12' Equipment Gate		+		
i (one) - 12 Equipment Gate		+		
NORTH FIELD - Supply/Install Outfield Fencing	LF	272		
,	LF	373		
6' Height		+		
Black Vinyl Coated		1		
3" Terminal				

2.5" Line				
1.625" Top Rail				
1.625" Bottom Rail				
9 ga. Core C/L Fabric				
SOUTH FIELD - Supply/Install Sideline Fencing	LF	404		
8' Height				
Black Vinyl Coated				
3" Terminal				
2.5" Line				
1.625" Top Rail				
1.625" Bottom Rail				
9 ga. Core C/L Fabric				
4 (four) - 4' Walk Gates				
1 (one) - 12' Equipment Gate				
SOUTH FIELD - Supply/Install Outfield Fencing	LF	369		
6' Height				
Black Vinyl Coated				
3" Terminal				
2.5" Line				
1.625" Top Rail				
1.625" Bottom Rail				
9 ga. Core C/L Fabric				
Maintenance Equipment: GreensGroomer 920SDE	EA	1		
Project Management	LS	1		
Performance and Payment Bond (ADD TO PROJECT TOTAL)	LS	1		
PROJECT TOTAL:				\$ 1,088,016.76
ALLOWANCES / ALTERNATES				

PRICING BASED ON USE OF SOURCEWELL CONTRACT # 060518-SII

PRICING BASED ON A.S.G. FIELD AND DRAINAGE DESIGN. NO PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED. PRICING BASED ON A.S.G. FIELD DESIGN <u>241007-CONCEPT-RENDERING-APPROVAL</u>

SCOPE OF WORK INCLUSIONS:

Assumes tie in to existing storm system - within 100' of installation

Price based upon private wages.

 $\label{prices} \mbox{ Prices based upon one mobilization. Re-mobilization will incur additional costs (each mobilization).}$

Price based on standard Shaw Sports Turf colors for each product (custom yarns not included).

Supply and install tufted and inlaid game field markings.

Supply and install turf system infill materials: ambient processed SBR and silica sand.

One (1) GMAX test performed upon completion of each field.

Quote based upon use of Shaw Sports Turf standard adhesive. Other adhesives at additional cost.

SCOPE OF WORK EXCLUSIONS:

Pricing specifically EXCLUDES any demolition and/or fence removal. All demolition and fence removal BY OTHERS.

Pricing specifically EXCLUDES any removal, replacement, or reconfiguration of any existing utilities. All utility work BY OTHERS - including but not limited to water, electrical, gas.

Pricing specifically EXCLUDES any removal, replacement, or reconfiguration of any existing natural turf. All natural turf replacement/restoration BY OTHERS.

Any prevailing wages, union wages or union requirements.

Any subgrade excavation in excess of indicated cubic yards.

Any removal/repair/rework of any track/field event spaces. Pricing assumes all track/field event spaces remain in place "as is".

Contaminated soils, unsuitable soils, hazardous material removal and remediation of any kind.

Provision of any additional sports equipment, score clocks, bases, home plates, pitching rubbers, foul poles, soccer nets, corner flags, netting, goal posts, etc.

Site Security.

Concrete sidewalk repair.

Anything not specifically stated in our above scope of work.

Changes in the specifications and/or scope of work are subject to change orders and may require additional charges. Any rock blasting or excavation.

CONDITIONS:

Any work item not specifically cited/called out in above scope of work is EXCLUDED from this price proposal.

Pricing is based on Advanced Sports Group standard field design, any changes in design specifications, additional drainage requirements, or other unforeseen conditions are subject to review and reprice at the sole discretion of Advanced Sports Group.

Pricing is based on indicated quantities. Any deviation from indicated quantities is subject to change order.

This budgetary proposal is valid for 30 days.

Pricing is based on executed contract within 30 days of proposal date.

Advanced Sports Group reserves the right to review and reprice this scope of work 31 days after proposal date.

Adequate staging area to be provided by the client - within 200' of installation

Executed contract continent upon site visit and approval by Advanced Sports Group LLC representative.

Price(s) subject to increase. Items that may affect increase(s) include, but are not limited to: raw material costs, freight costs, manufacturing costs, taxes, etc.

Thank you for your interest in Advanced Sports Group. We look forward to the opportunity of working together.

PATRICK REMKE

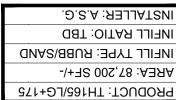
PRESIDENT - ADVANCED SPORTS GROUP

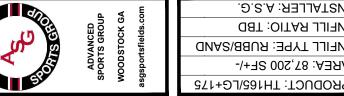
JOB #: ####

CONCEPT RENDERING APPROVAL

CARTERSVILLE GA CONVERSION CARTERSVILL PARKS & REC

INSTALLER: A.S.G. INFILL RATIO: TBD INFILL TYPE: RUBB/SAND AREA: 87,200 SF+/-









LETTER OF INTENT

8/12/2024

RE: Dellinger Park

100 Pine Grove Rd. Cartersville, GA 30120

This letter of intent (the "Letter of Intent") represents the understanding that Advanced Sports Group and the City of Cartersville intend to enter into a contract for the scope of work based upon the attached proposal for athletic field improvement. After this Letter of Intent has been executed, a formal agreement will be constructed for all Parties involved and agreed to by both parties.

1. The Owner: City of Cartersville.

2. Contractor: Advanced Sports Group LLC

3. Proposed Scope of Work: see attachment.

(PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK):

(PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK):

(PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK):



IV. Purchase Price: Advanced Sports Group agrees to hold the pricing provided in the proposal until September 4, 2024, for the anticipated award of this contract.

Time is of the essence to allow time for engineering and permits and meet the project's completion deadline.

Price and Alternatives are included in the proposal attachments.

Acceptance: If you agree with the terms, please sign below.

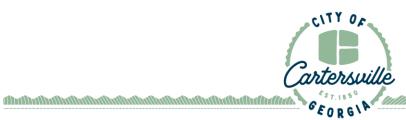
Owner: (PRINT NAME)

Signature Date:

Patrick Remke

President

Advanced Sports Group, LLC



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Other
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Police Department
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Federal Annual Report FY 2023/2024
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	As you are aware, the Cartersville Police Department has to complete the federal annual report for the U.S. Department of Justice each year to account for the federal asset forfeiture money received and spent. The report is for fiscal year starting July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2024. This report was prepared by the police department with the assistance of Tom Rhinehart, Finance Director. I am recommending approval of the annual report and authorization for the Mayor to sign it on behalf of the City of Cartersville.
LEGAL:	N/A



Memorandum

To : Dan Porta, City Manager From : Chief Frank L. McCann

Date : August 7, 2024

Ref : Federal annual report fiscal year 2023/2024.

As you are aware, the Cartersville Police Department has to complete the federal annual report for the U.S. Department of Justice each year to account for the federal asset forfeiture money received and spent. The report is for fiscal year starting July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2024. This report was prepared by the police department with the assistance of Tom Rhinehart, Finance Director. I am requesting that this item be added to the agenda for the August 15, 2024, City Council meeting.

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item10.



Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification



Type: Police Department

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: GA0080100
Agency Name: Cartersville Police Department

Mailing Address: 195 Cassville Rd. / P.O. Box 1390

Cartersville, GA 30120

Agency Finance Contact Name: McCann, Frank L.

Phone: 7703822526 Email:flmcann@cartersvillepolice.com

Jurisdiction Finance Contact

Name: Rhinehart, Tom

Phone: 770 387 5615 **Email:**trhinehart@cityofcartersville.org

ESAC Preparer Name: Firth, Ryan Phone: 678-449-4405

Email: firth46@cartersvillepolice.com

FY End Date: 06/30/2024 **Agency FY 2025 Budget:** \$9,853,155.00

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds ¹	Treasury Funds ²
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Fund Balance	\$264,169.68	\$0.00
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received	\$495,844.46	\$0.00
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Force	\$0.00	\$0.00
4	Other Income	\$14,545.00	\$0.00
5	Interest Income	\$6,708.34	\$0.00
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds Received (total of lines 2-5)	\$517,097.80	\$0.00
	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n)	\$253,433.00	\$0.00
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and the sum of lines 1 and 6)	\$527,834.48	\$0.00

¹Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program Investigative Agency participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA ²Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS-CI, ICE, CBP and USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
а	Law Enforcement Operations and Investigations	\$22,960.00	\$0.00
b	Training and Education	\$6,000.00	\$0.00
С	Law Enforcement, Public Safety, and Detention Facilities	\$0.00	\$0.00
d	Law Enforcement Equipment	\$224,473.00	\$0.00
е	Joint Law Enforcement/Public Safety Equipment and Operations	\$0.00	\$0.00
f	Contracts for Services	\$0.00	\$0.00
g	Law Enforcement Travel and Per Diem	\$0.00	\$0.00
h	Law Enforcement Awards and Memorials	\$0.00	\$0.00
i	Drug, Gang, and Other Education or Awareness Programs	\$0.00	\$0.00
j	Matching Grants	\$0.00	\$0.00
k	Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies	\$0.00	\$0.00
I	Support of Community-Based Programs	\$0.00	
m	Non-Categorized Expenditures	\$0.00	\$0.00
n	Salaries	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Total	\$253,433.00	\$0.00

Date Printed: 08/13/2024

112

Equitable Sharing Funds Received From Othe	r Agencies	Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item10
Transferring Agency Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Other Income		
Other Income Type	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Sale Proceeds	\$14,545.	00
Matching Grants		
Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Fransfers to Other Participating Law Enforcem	ent Agencies	I
Receiving Agency Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Support of Community-Based Programs		
Recipient	Justice Funds	
Non-Categorized Expenditures		
Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Salaries		

Salary Type	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Money Laundering and Asset Recovery Section at 1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Privacy Act Notice

The Department of Justice is collecting this information for the purpose of reviewing your equitable sharing expenditures. Providing this information is voluntary; however, the information is necessary for your agency to maintain Program compliance. Information collected is covered by Department of Justice System of Records Notice, 71 Fed. Reg. 29170 (May 19, 2006), JMD-022 Department of Justice Consolidated Asset Tracking System (CATS). This information may be disclosed to contractors when necessary to accomplish an agency function, to law enforcement when there is a violation or potential violation of law, or in accordance with other published routine uses. For a complete list of routine uses, see the System of Records Notice as amended by subsequent publications.

Single Audit Information

Independent Auditor

Name: McKellar, Christopher Company: Mauldin & Jenkins

Phone: 770-541-5433 Email: mjconnect@mjcpa.com

Date Printed: 08/13/2024 Page 1

Were equita	ble sharing	expenditures included or	n the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal r	Awards (SEFA) for the
jurisdiction'	s Single Au	•	r? If the jurisdiction did not meet the thres	
periorinea,	301001 111103	mora real wice.		
YES X	NO 🗌	THRESHOLD NOT MET		

Prior Year Single Audit Number Assigned by Federal Audit Clearinghouse: 973946

Date Printed: 08/13/2024

Affidavit

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item 10.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that they have read and understand their obligations under the *Guide* to *Equitable Sharing for State, Local, and Tribal Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide)* and all subsequent updates, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and the applicable sections of the Code of Federal Regulations. The undersigned officials certify that the information submitted on the Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification form (ESAC) is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency.

The undersigned certify that the Agency is in compliance with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their Department of Justice implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the Agency, and (3) the Agency's governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited funds, property, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies. By submitting this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the *Guide* and all subsequent updates, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and the applicable sections of the Code of Federal Regulations. Submission of the ESAC is a prerequisite to receiving any funds or property through the Equitable Sharing Program.

- **1. Submission.** The ESAC must be signed and electronically submitted within two months of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. Electronic submission constitutes submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.
- **2. Signatories.** The ESAC must be signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be an official or employee of the Agency and must be from a separate entity.
- **3. Uses.** Shared assets must be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the *Guide* and all subsequent updates, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and the applicable sections of the Code of Federal Regulations.
- **4. Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must obtain written approval from the Department of Justice or Department of the Treasury. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted. Agencies that transfer or receive equitable sharing funds must perform sub-recipient monitoring in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations.
- **5. Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury, funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and any other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency certifies that equitable sharing funds are maintained by its jurisdiction and the funds are administrated in the same manner as the jurisdictions's appropriated or general funds. The Agency further certifies that the funds are subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction in accordance with the requirements set forth in the *Guide*, any subsequent updates, and the Code of Federal Regulations, including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of equitably shared funds or assets or supplantation of existing resources with shared funds or assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending equitably shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of the *Guide*, any subsequent updates, and the Code of Federal Regulations may subject the Agency to sanctions.

6. Single Audit Report and Other Reviews. Audits shall be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Uniform Administrative Requirements, Costs Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The Agency must report its equitable sharing expenditures on the jurisdiction's Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) under Assistance Listing Number 16.922 for Department of Justice and 21.016 for Department of the Treasury. Th

Date Printed: 08/13/2024 Page 13/2024

Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct audits or reviews. Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item10. 7. Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). Information provided in this Document is subject to the Fo Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Agencies must follow local release of information policies. 8. Waste, Fraud, or Abuse. An Agency or governing body is required to immediately notify the Department of Justice's Money Laundering and Asset Recovery Section and the Department of the Treasury's Executive Office for Asset Forfeiture of any allegations or theft, fraud, waste, or abuse involving federal equitable sharing funds. **Civil Rights Cases** During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above? Yes X No

Agency Head

Name: McCann, Frank Title: Chief of Police

Email: flmccann@cartersvillepolice.com

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this ESAC is true and accurate and has been reviewed and authorized by the Law
Enforcement Agency Head whose name appears above. Entry of the Agency Head name above indicates his/her agreement to abide by the Guide, any
subsequent updates, and the Code of Federal Regulations, including ensuring permissibility of expenditures and following all required procurement policies

Signature: _____ Date: _____

and procedures.

Governing Body Head

Name: Santini, Matthew

Title: Mayor

Email: cartersvillemayor@yahoo.com

Signature:

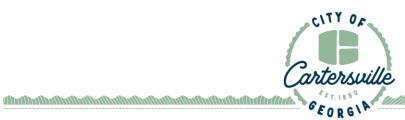
To the best of my knowledge and belief, the Agency's current fiscal year budget reported on this ESAC is true and accurate and the Governing Body Head
whose name appears above certifies that the agency's budget has not been supplanted as a result of receiving equitable sharing funds. Entry of the
Governing Body Head name above indicates his/her agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the Guide, any subsequent updates, and

Date:

the Code of Federal Regulations.

I certify that I have obtained approval from and I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

Date Printed: 08/13/2024



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Public Hearing
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Finance
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	City of Cartersville M&O Millage Rate Set at 2.7830 Mills for 2024
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	The property taxes received from the Cartersville M&O property tax collections are used for the general city government operations, which include police, fire, recreation, public works, etc. The proposed 2024 millage rate is set at 2.7830 mills and is the rollback rate. I recommend approval of the Cartersville M&O property tax millage rate of 2.7830 mills for 2024.
LEGAL:	N/A

PT-32.1 - Computation of MILLAGE RATE ROLLBACK AND PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN PROPER

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item11.

COUNTY: Barto	ow County	TAXING JURISDICTION:	City of Cartersville M	&O Preliminary	
ENTER VALUES AND MILLAGE RATES FOR THE APPLICABLE TAX YEARS IN YELLOW HIGHLIGHTED BOXES BELOW					
DESCRIPTION	2023 DIGEST	REASSESSMENT OF EXISTING REAL PROP	OTHER CHANGES TO TAXABLE DIGEST	2024 DIGEST	
REAL	1,580,633,748	89,112,649	97,380,977	1,767,127,374	
PERSONAL	422,339,167		(18,147,919)	404,191,248	
MOTOR VEHICLES	7,858,840		(42,440)	7,816,400	
MOBILE HOMES	68,980		2,052	71,032	
TIMBER -100%	0		0	0	
HEAVY DUTY EQUIP	199,906		(98,417)	101,489	
GROSS DIGEST	2,011,100,641	89,112,649	79,094,253	2,179,307,543	
EXEMPTIONS	169,644,128	20 117 640	(36,852,669)	132,791,459 2,046,516,084	
NET DIGEST	1,841,456,513 (PYD)	89,112,649 (RVA)	115,946,922 (NAG)	(CYD)	
	(PTD)	(RVA)	(IVAG)	(CTD)	
2023 MILLAGE RATE:	2.910		2024 MILLAGE RATE:	2.910	
	CA	LCULATION OF ROLLBACK RATE			
DESCRIPT	ION	ABBREVIATION	AMOUNT	FORMULA	
2023 Net D		PYD	1,841,456,513		
Net Value Added-Reassessmen	t of Existing Real Property	RVA	89,112,649		
Other Net Changes to	Taxable Digest	NAG	115,946,922		
2024 Net D	Digest	CYD	2,046,516,084	(PYD+RVA+NAG)	
2000 1 1111		T		7)/1/4	
2023 Millag Millage Equivalent of Reas		PYM ME	2.910 0.127	PYM (RVA/CYD) * PYM	
Rollback Millage R		RR - ROLLBACK RATE	2.783	PYM - ME	
Nonback Williage N	ate 101 2024	RR - ROLLBACK RATE	2.763	FINITIVE	
		F PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN PR			
If the 2024 Proposed Millage Ra		-	Rollback Millage Rate	2.783	
computed above, this section wi	·	-	2024 Millage Rate	2.910	
taxes that is part of	the notice required in O.C.G.A.	9 48-5-32.1(c) (2)	Percentage Tax Increase	4.56%	
CERTIFICATIONS					
I hereby certify that the amount indicated above is an accurate accounting of the total net assessed value added by the reassessment of existing real					
property for the tax year for which this rollback millage rate is being computed.					
Chairman Poard of Tay Accorder					
	Chairman, Board of Tax Assessors Date				
I hereby certify that the values shown above are an accurate representation of the digest values and exemption amounts for the applicable tax years.					
Tax Collector or Tax Commissioner Date					
I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct computation of the rollback millage rate in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32.1 for the taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 and that the final millage rate set by the authority of this taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 is					
	CHECK THE APPROPRIATE PAR	AGRAPH BELOW THAT APPLIES TO	THIS TAXING JURISDICTION		
If the final millage rat	e set by the authority of the ta	xing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 ex	ceeds the rollback rate. I certify th	at the required	
		een conducted in accordance with 0			
	· · · ·	ry and current digest" advertisemer			
		public hearings were held, and a co			
et 1000 (1000 000 0					
		xing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 do			
·		dvertisement has been published in	accordance with O.C.G.A. § 48-5-3	2 as evidenced	
by the attached copy	of such advertised report.				
Respo	nsible Party	Title	Date		

CITY OF CARTERSVILLE M & O NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Tax Digest and M&O and Capital Levy History for Current and Past Five Years

and levy, in addition to the past five years' tax digest and levy. This information only applies to the operations of the city government. Puruant to the requirements of O.C.G.A. 48-5-32, the city hereby publishes the following schedule of the current year's tax digest located on the Third Floor, City Hall, 10 North Public Square. The 2024 tax digest figures are preliminary at the present time. year 2025 will be established at the Council meeting on August 15, 2024 at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers The City of Cartersville City Council hereby announces that the M&O and Capital millage rate for the City of Cartersville for fiscal

2.7830	2.9100	2.9100	2.9100	2.9100	3.2590	Total Millage Rate
7.91%	29.83%	15.65%	1.96%	0.50%	64.41%	% Increase/Decrease(-)
\$336,816	\$1,098,748	\$576,429	\$70,864	\$18,043	\$1,408,265	Total \$ Increase/(Decrease)
\$5,695,454	\$5,358,638	\$4,259,890	\$3,683,461	\$3,612,596	\$3,594,553	Dollars Generated
2.7830	2.9100	2.9100	2.9100	2.9100	3.2590	M&O Millage
\$2,046,516,084	\$1,841,456,513	\$1,463,879,716	\$1,265,793,999	\$1,241,441,980	\$1,102,961,972	Net M&O Digest
\$132,791,459	\$169,644,128	\$109,926,532	\$93,078,266	\$100,277,564	\$99,606,056	Less: M&O Exemptions
\$2,179,307,543	\$2,011,100,641	\$1,573,806,248	\$1,358,872,265	\$1,341,719,544	\$1,202,568,028	Gross Digest
\$27,556,678	\$21,926,602	\$21,926,602	\$20,527,322	\$12,176,563	\$10,975,639	Public Utilities
\$101,489	\$199,906	\$112,757	\$21,883	\$30,024	\$163,113	Heavy Duty Equipment
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,255	\$0	Timber - 100%
\$71,032	\$68,980	\$68,980	\$52,054	\$52,802	\$38,702	Mobile Homes
\$7,816,400	\$7,858,840	\$7,621,780	\$7,575,310	\$9,643,450	\$10,547,170	Motor Vehicle
\$2,143,761,944	\$1,981,046,313	\$1,544,076,129	\$1,330,695,696	\$1,319,807,450	\$1,180,843,404	Real & Personal
Preliminary 2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	City Digest and Levy
	of Levy	l _	t and 5-Yea	Tax Diges	Current 2024 Tax Digest and 5-Year History	Cu



MEETING DATE: SUBCATEGORY:	August 15, 2024 Public Hearing
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Finance
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Cartersville Business Improvement District Millage Rate Set at 0.732 Mills for 2024
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	The Cartersville Business Improvement District (BID) is made up of the Downtown Cartersville Business District. These business owners have been self-assessing property tax for many years to raise funds for use in the downtown area. The Downtown Development Authority (DDA) works with the local businesses to use the funds to improve the downtown area. The DDA Board requests the City Council approval of their recommended BID's property tax millage of 0.732 mills for 2024. This is the rollback rate. I recommend approval of the Cartersville Business Improvement District property tax millage of 0.732 mills for 2024.
LEGAL:	N/A

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item12. PT-32.1 - Computation of MILLAGE RATE ROLLBACK AND PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN PROPER City of Cartersville DDA Preliminary COUNTY: **Bartow County** TAXING JURISDICTION: ENTER VALUES AND MILLAGE RATES FOR THE APPLICABLE TAX YEARS IN YELLOW HIGHLIGHTED BOXES BELOW OTHER CHANGES REASSESSMENT OF DESCRIPTION 2023 DIGEST 2024 DIGEST EXISTING REAL PROP TO TAXABLE DIGEST REAL 27,201,515 3 965 665 (847,915) 30,319,265 PERSONAL 0 0 Ω MOTOR VEHICLES 0 0 0 MOBILE HOMES 0 0 0 TIMBER -100% 0 0 0 HEAVY DUTY EQUIP 0 0 0 **GROSS DIGEST** 27,201,515 3,965,665 (847 915) 30,319,265 **EXEMPTIONS** 401,648 383,862 785,510 29,533,755 **NET DIGEST** 26,799,867 3,965,665 (PYD) (RVA) (NAG) (CYD) 2023 MILLAGE RATE: 0.846 2024 MILLAGE RATE: 0.846 CALCULATION OF ROLLBACK RATE DESCRIPTION ABBREVIATION AMOUNT **FORMULA** 2023 Net Digest PYD 26,799,867 Net Value Added-Reassessment of Existing Real Property RVA 3,965,665 Other Net Changes to Taxable Digest NAG 2024 Net Digest CYD 29,533,755 (PYD+RVA+NAG) 0.846 2023 Millage Rate PYM PYM (RVA/CYD) * PYM Millage Equivalent of Reassessed Value Added 0.114 ME Rollback Millage Rate for 2024 **RR - ROLLBACK RATE** 0.732 PYM - ME **CALCULATION OF PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN PROPERTY TAXES** If the 2024 Proposed Millage Rate for this Taxing Jurisdiction exceeds Rollback Millage Rate Rollback Millage Rate 0.732 0.846 computed above, this section will automatically calculate the amount of increase in property 2024 Millage Rate taxes that is part of the notice required in O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32.1(c) (2) Percentage Tax Increase CERTIFICATIONS I hereby certify that the amount indicated above is an accurate accounting of the total net assessed value added by the reassessment of existing real property for the tax year for which this rollback millage rate is being computed. Chairman, Board of Tax Assessors Date I hereby certify that the values shown above are an accurate representation of the digest values and exemption amounts for the applicable tax years. Tax Collector or Tax Commissioner Date I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct computation of the rollback millage rate in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32.1 for the taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 and that the final millage rate set by the authority of this taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 is _ CHECK THE APPROPRIATE PARAGRAPH BELOW THAT APPLIES TO THIS TAXING JURISDICTION If the final millage rate set by the authority of the taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 exceeds the rollback rate, I certify that the required advertisements, notices, and public hearings have been conducted in accordance with O.C.G.A. §§ 48-5-32 and 48-5-32.1 as evidenced by the attached copies of the published "five year history and current digest" advertisement and the "Notice of Intent to Increase Taxes" showing the times and places when and where the required public hearings were held, and a copy of the press release provided to the local media. If the final millage rate set by the authority of the taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 does not exceed the rollback rate, I certify that

the required "five year history and current digest" advertisement has been published in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32 as evidenced

by the attached copy of such advertised report.

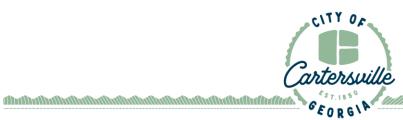
Responsible Party

CARTERSVILLE DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Tax Digest and M&O and Capital Levy History for Current and Past Five Years

August 15, 2024 at 7:00 P.M. in the City Council Chambers located on the Third Floor, City Hall, 10 North Public Square The 2024 tax digest figures are preliminary at the present time. Pursuant to the requirements of O.C.G.A. 48-5-32, the city hearby publishes the following schedule of the current years' tax digest and levy, in addition to the past five years' The City of Cartersville City Council hereby announces that the M&O and Capital millage rate for the Cartersville tax digest and levy. This information only applies to the Cartersville Downtown Development Authority. Downtown Development Authority for fiscal year 2025 will be established at the Council meeting on

0.7320	0.8460	1.1200	1.2330	1.2790	1.7890	Total Millage Rate
-9.72%	-0.69%	4.32%	-2.45%	-3.83%	1.87%	% Increase/Decrease(-)
(\$2,203)	(\$164)	\$986	(\$572)	(\$932)	\$448	Total \$ Increase/(Decrease)
\$21,619	\$22,673	\$23,823	\$22,838	\$23,411	\$24,344	Dollars Generated
0.7320	0.8460	1.1200	1.2330	1.2790	1.7890	M&O Millage
\$29,533,755	\$26,799,867	\$21,270,526	\$18,522,127	\$18,304,330	\$13,607,846	Net M&O Digest
\$785,510	\$401,648	\$214,152	\$193,830	\$175,283	\$204,683	Less: M&O Exemptions
\$30,319,265	\$27,201,515	\$21,484,678	\$18,715,957	\$18,479,613	\$13,812,529	Gross Digest
						Public Utilities
						Heavy Duty Equipment
						Timber - 100%
						Mobile Homes
						Motor Vehicle
\$30,319,265	\$27,201,515	\$21,484,678	\$18,715,957	\$18,479,613	\$13,812,529	Real & Personal
2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	Authority Digest and Levy
Preliminary						Downtown Development
	of Levy	ar History	and 5-Yea	Digest a	Current 2024 Tax Digest and 5-Year History of Lev	Current



MEETING DATE: SUBCATEGORY:	August 15, 2024 Public Hearing
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Finance
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	GO Parks & Recreation Property Tax Millage Rate Set at 0.383 Mills for 2024
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	The citizens of Cartersville approved a referendum in November of 2014 authorizing the city to issue bonds to be used to pay for renovations and improvements to the parks and recreation buildings and properties. The bonds were issued with a ten-year payback period. In order to make the scheduled bond payments, the city is assessing a property tax millage of 0.383 mills (the rollback rate) for 2024, also approved by the citizens. This is the last year for this as the bond will pay off 1/1/25. I recommend approval of the Cartersville GO Parks and Recreation Bond tax millage rate of 0.383 mills for 2024.
LEGAL:	N/A

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item13. PT-32.1 - Computation of MILLAGE RATE ROLLBACK AND PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN PROPER City of Cartersville Parks & Rec Preliminary COUNTY: **Bartow County** TAXING JURISDICTION: ENTER VALUES AND MILLAGE RATES FOR THE APPLICABLE TAX YEARS IN YELLOW HIGHLIGHTED BOXES BELOW REASSESSMENT OF OTHER CHANGES DESCRIPTION 2023 DIGEST 2024 DIGEST TO TAXABLE DIGEST **EXISTING REAL PROP** REAL 1,580,633,748 89,112,649 97,380,977 1,767,127,374 (18.147.919) 404,191,248 PERSONAL 422,339,167 MOTOR VEHICLES 7,858,840 (42,440)7,816,400 MOBILE HOMES 2,052 71,032 68,980 TIMBER -100% 0 0 101,489 HEAVY DUTY EQUIP 199,906 (98,417)**GROSS DIGEST** 2,011,100,641 89,112,649 79,094,253 2,179,307,543 **EXEMPTIONS** 169,644,128 (36,852,669) 132,791,459 115,946,922 2,046,516,084 NET DIGEST 1,841,456,513 89,112,649 (RVA) (NAG) (CYD) (PYD) 2023 MILLAGE RATE: 0.400 2024 MILLAGE RATE: 0.400 **CALCULATION OF ROLLBACK RATE** DESCRIPTION ABBREVIATION AMOUNT **FORMULA** 2023 Net Digest PYD 1,841,456,513 Net Value Added-Reassessment of Existing Real Property RVA 89,112,649 Other Net Changes to Taxable Digest NAG 115,946,922 2024 Net Digest CYD 2,046,516,084 (PYD+RVA+NAG) 2023 Millage Rate PYM 0.400 PYM (RVA/CYD) * PYM Millage Equivalent of Reassessed Value Added ME 0.017 Rollback Millage Rate for 2024 **RR - ROLLBACK RATE** 0.383 PYM - ME **CALCULATION OF PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN PROPERTY TAXES** If the 2024 Proposed Millage Rate for this Taxing Jurisdiction exceeds Rollback Millage Rate Rollback Millage Rate 0.383 0.400 computed above, this section will automatically calculate the amount of increase in property 2024 Millage Rate taxes that is part of the notice required in O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32.1(c) (2) Percentage Tax Increase CERTIFICATIONS I hereby certify that the amount indicated above is an accurate accounting of the total net assessed value added by the reassessment of existing real property for the tax year for which this rollback millage rate is being computed. Chairman, Board of Tax Assessors Date I hereby certify that the values shown above are an accurate representation of the digest values and exemption amounts for the applicable tax years. Tax Collector or Tax Commissioner Date I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct computation of the rollback millage rate in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32.1 for the taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 and that the final millage rate set by the authority of this taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 is CHECK THE APPROPRIATE PARAGRAPH BELOW THAT APPLIES TO THIS TAXING JURISDICTION If the final millage rate set by the authority of the taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 exceeds the rollback rate, I certify that the required advertisements, notices, and public hearings have been conducted in accordance with O.C.G.A. §§ 48-5-32 and 48-5-32.1 as evidenced by the attached copies of the published "five year history and current digest" advertisement and the "Notice of Intent to Increase Taxes" showing the times and places when and where the required public hearings were held, and a copy of the press release provided to the local media.

If the final millage rate set by the authority of the taxing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 does not exceed the rollback rate, I certify that the required "five year history and current digest" advertisement has been published in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32 as evidenced

Title

Date

by the attached copy of such advertised report.

Responsible Party

CITY OF CARTERSVILLE GO PARKS AND RECREATION BOND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Tax Digest and M&O and Capital Levy History for Current and Past Five Years

Pursuant to the requirements of O.C.G.A. 48-5-32, the city hereby publishes the following schedule of the current year's tax digest located on the Third Floor, City Hall, 10 North Public Square. The 2024 tax digest figures are preliminary at the present time. and levy, in addition to the past five years' tax digest and levy. This information only applies to the debt payment for the The City of Cartersville City Council hereby announces that the GO Parks & Recreation Bond millage rate for the fiscal year 2025 will be established at the Council meeting on August 15, 2024 at 7:00 P.M. in the City Council Chambers GO Parks and Recreation Bond.

CL	Current 2024 Tax Digest and 5-Year History o	Tax Diges	t and 5-Yea	ar History c	of Levy	
Parks and Recreation						
Digest and Levy	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Preliminary 2023
Real & Personal	\$1,180,843,404	\$1,319,807,450	\$1,330,695,696	\$1,544,076,099	\$1,981,046,313	\$2,143,761,944
Motor Vehicle	\$10,547,170	\$9,643,450	\$7,575,310	\$7,621,780	\$7,858,840	\$7,816,400
Mobile Homes	\$38,702	\$52,802	\$52,054	\$68,980	\$68,980	\$71,032
Timber - 100%	\$0	\$9,255	0\$	\$0	\$0	\$0
Heavy Duty Equipment	\$163,113	\$30,024	\$21,883	\$112,757	\$199,906	\$101,489
Public Utilities	\$10,975,639	\$12,176,563	\$20,527,322	\$21,926,602	\$21,926,602	\$27,556,678
					_	
Gross Digest	\$1,202,568,028	\$1,341,719,544	\$1,358,872,265	\$1,573,806,218	\$2,011,100,641	\$2,179,307,543
Less: M&O Exemptions	\$99,606,056	\$100,277,567	\$93,078,267	\$109,926,532	\$169,644,128	\$132,791,459
Net M&O Digest	\$1,102,961,972	\$1,241,441,977	\$1,265,793,998	\$1,463,879,686	\$1,841,456,513	\$2,046,516,084
M&O Millage	0.8610	0.7700	0.7700	0.6240	0.4000	0.3830
Dollars Generated	\$949,650	\$955,910	\$974,661	\$913,461	\$736,583	\$783,816
Total \$ Increase/(Decrease)	\$26,802	\$6,260	\$18,751	(\$61,200)	(\$176,878)	\$47,233
% Increase/Decrease(-)	2.90%	%99.0	1.96%	-6.28%	-19.36%	6.41%
Total Millage Rate	0.8610	0.7700	0.7700	0.6240	0.4000	0.3830



MEETING DATE: SUBCATEGORY:	August 15, 2024 Public Hearing
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Finance
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	Cartersville School System Millage Rate Set at 14.50 Mills for 2024
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	The Cartersville City School System has recommended to their Board to adopt the millage rate of 14.50 mills for 2024. The rollback rate is 12.884 mills. As a result, the rate of 14.50 mills is considered to be a property tax increase of 12.54% over the rollback rate. The tax increase on a house that has a fair market value of \$375,000 would be approximately \$208.79. Furthermore, the school system is required to hold three public hearings for the citizens to voice their opinions regarding the proposed property tax increase. The first public hearing was held on August 1, 2024, at 10:00 AM. The second public hearing was held on August 3, 2024, at 6:00 PM, and the third public hearing was held on August 8, 2024 at 5:30 PM. The City Council approves the School Board's recommended tax millage rate for city residents where all the property taxes collected are used by the Cartersville City School System. I recommend approval of the Cartersville City School System property tax millage rate of 14.50 mills for 2024.
LEGAL:	N/A

PT-32.1 - Computat	ion of MILLAGE RATE	ROLLBACK AND PERCENTAGE	INCREASE IN PROPERTY TA	XES - 2024
INTY: Bartow	County	TAXING JURISDICTION:	City of Cartersville Scho	ools Preliminary
MITT. Daitow	County	TAXING JONISDICTION.	City of Cartersville Serie	oois i reminiary
ENTER VALUES A	ND MILLAGE RATES FOR	THE APPLICABLE TAX YEARS IN	YELLOW HIGHLIGHTED BOXES	BELOW
DESCRIPTION	2023 DIGEST	REASSESSMENT OF EXISTING REAL PROP	OTHER CHANGES TO TAXABLE DIGEST	2024 DIGEST
REAL	1,580,633,748	89,112,649	97,380,977	1,767,127,374
PERSONAL	422,339,167		(18,147,919)	404,191,248
MOTOR VEHICLES	7,858,840		(42,440)	7,816,400
MOBILE HOMES	68,980	_	2,052	71,032
TIMBER -100% HEAVY DUTY EQUIP	199,906	-	(98,417)	101,489
GROSS DIGEST	2,011,100,641	89,112,649	79,094,253	2,179,307,543
EXEMPTIONS	260,965,097	30,222,030	(33,477,383)	227,487,714
NET DIGEST	1,750,135,544	89,112,649	112,571,636	1,951,819,829
	(PYD)	(RVA)	(NAG)	(CYD)
2023 MILLAGE RATE:	13.500		2024 MILLAGE RATE:	14.50
		LCULATION OF ROLLBACK RATE		
DESCRIPTIO		ABBREVIATION	AMOUNT	FORMULA
2023 Net Dige Net Value Added-Reassessment o		PYD RVA	1,750,135,544 89,112,649	
Other Net Changes to Ta		NAG	112,571,636	
2024 Net Dige		CYD	1,951,819,829	(PYD+RVA+NAG)
			_,,,,	(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
2023 Millage R	ate	PYM	13.500	PYM
Millage Equivalent of Reasse	ssed Value Added	ME	0.616	(RVA/CYD) * PYM
f the 2024 Proposed Millage Rate		rceeds Rollback Millage Rate	Rollback Millage Rate	12.88
omputed above, this section will a			2024 Millage Rate	14.50
taxes that is part of the	e notice required in O.C.G.A.	§ 48-5-32.1(c) (2)	Percentage Tax Increase	12.549
I hereby certify that the amou		CERTIFICATIONS urate accounting of the total net asset ear for which this rollback millage rat		nent of existing real
Chairman, Board of Tax Assessors Date				
I hereby certify that the value	es shown above are an accur	rate representation of the digest valu	es and exemption amounts for the	applicable tax years.
	Tax Collector or Tax Commis	ssioner	Date	
	2024 and that the final milla	nputation of the rollback millage rate age rate set by the authority of this tandarder BELOW THAT APPLIES TO T	axing jurisdiction for tax year 2024 i	s

Title

Date

Responsible Party

The City of Cartersville School System does hereby announce that the millage rate will be set at a meeting to be held

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item14.

City Council Chambers located on the Third Floor of City Hall, 10 North Public Square on August 15, 2024 at 7:00 PM and pursuant to the requirements of O.C.G.A. § 48-5-32 does hereby publish the following presentation of the current year's tax digest and levy, along with the history of the tax digest and levy for the past five years.

CURRENT 2024 PROPERTY TAX DIGEST AND 5 YEAR HISTORY OF LEVY

В	OARD OF EDUCATION	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024 - Preliminary
	Real & Personal	1,183,839,152	1,331,552,526	1,351,223,018	1,566,002,731	2,002,972,915	2,171,318,622
	Motor Vehicles	10,547,170	9,643,450	7,575,310	7,621,780	7,858,840	7,816,400
٧	Mobile Homes	38,702	52,802	52,054	68,980	68,980	71,032
A	Timber - 100%	0	9,255	21,883	0	0	0
Ū	Heavy Duty Equipment	163,113	30,024	0	112,757	199,906	101,489
E	Gross Digest	1,194,588,137	1,341,288,057	1,358,872,265	1,573,806,248	2,011,100,641	2,179,307,543
	Less Exemptions	136,513,004	170,641,938	173,834,036	196,221,712	260,965,097	227,487,714
	NET DIGEST VALUE	1,058,075,133	1,170,646,119	1,185,038,229	1,377,584,536	1,750,135,544	1,951,819,829
R A T E	MILLAGE RATE (Maintenance & Operation)	14 576	14.576	13.906	13.906	13.500	14.500
	TOTAL M&O TAXES LEVIED	\$15,422,503	\$17,063,338	\$16,479,142	\$19,156,691	\$23,626,830	\$28,301,388
TAX	Net Tax \$ Increase	\$660,388	\$1,640,835	(\$584,196)	\$2,677,549	\$4,470,139	\$4,674,558
	Net Tax % Increase	4.47%	10.64%	-3.42%	16.25%	23.33%	19.78%

Meeting: August 15, 2024 Item14.

NOTICE OF PROPERTY TAX INCREASE

The City of Cartersville School System has tentatively adopted a 2024 millage rate which will require an increase in property tax by 12.54 percent.

All concerned citizens are invited to the public hearings on the tax increase to be held in the Board Room of the City of Cartersville Board of Education at 15 Nelson Street on Thursday, August 1 at 10:00 AM and on Thursday, August 1 at 6:00 PM.

Times and place of an additional public hearing on this tax increase will be in the Board Room of the City of Cartersville Board of Education at 15 Nelson Street on Thursday, August 8 at 5:30 PM.

This tentative increase will result in a millage rate of 14.500 mills, an increase of 1.616 mills. Without this tentative increase, the millage rate will be no more than 12.884 mills. The proposed tax increase for a home with a fair market value of \$325,000 is approximately \$208.79 and the proposed tax increase for non-homestead property with a fair market value of \$375,000 is approximately \$242.40.



MEETING DATE:	August 15, 2024
SUBCATEGORY:	Monthly Financial Report
DEPARTMENT NAME:	Finance
AGENDA ITEM TITLE:	June 2024 Financial Report
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:	Attached are the financial reports for June 2024.
LEGAL:	N/A

MONTHLY SUMMARY As of June 30, 2024

		١.	AS 01 Julie 30, 2024	24	
	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	100.00%
	June-23	June-24	June-23	June-24	(Year to Date)
GENERAL FUND excluding SPLOST, DDA & School System Property Tax Revenue & Expenditures	& School System Property T	ax Revenue & Expenditu			
REVENUE	\$2,754,090	\$1,620,955	\$39,391,479	\$58,978,489	147.91%
EXPENDITURE	\$3,183,701	\$3,869,673	\$32,153,802	\$40,087,661	100.54%
Gen. Fund Net Profit (Loss)	(\$429,611)	(\$2,248,718)	\$7,237,677	\$18,890,828	
WATER & SEWER					
REVENUE	\$2,221,545	\$2,832,316	\$31,530,921	\$33,734,504	75.30%
EXPENDITURE	\$2,863,487	\$4,624,403	\$22,507,149	\$37,722,435	84.20%
Wtr. & Swr. Fund Net Profit (Loss)	(\$641,942)	(\$1,792,087)	\$9,023,772	(\$3,987,931)	
As of June 30, 2024 a total of \$2,483,659 in capital expenses were	n capital expenses wer	e funded with Serie	s 2018 Water and Sewer Bond proceeds	wer Bond proceeds	
<u>GAS</u>					
REVENUE	\$1,558,883 \$1,878,244	\$1,800,893 \$2,278,205	\$43,650,764	\$33,200,939	68.48%
Gas Fund Net Profit (Loss)	(\$319.361)	(\$477,412)	\$6.596.848	\$5,886,368	
ELECTRIC					
REVENUE	\$4,633,227	\$5,622,768	\$56,519,321	\$61,673,095	97.97%
EXPENDITURES	\$5,095,073	\$5,556,525	\$56,512,722	\$60,296,256	95.78%
Electric Fund Net Profit (Loss)	(\$461,846)	\$66,243	\$6,599	\$1,376,839	
STORMWATER					
REVENUE	\$133,948	\$150,117	\$1,606,008	\$1,790,290	113.17%
EXPENDITURE	\$115,639	\$193,163	\$1,274,251	\$1,300,750	82.22%
Stormwater Fund Net Profit (Loss)	\$18,309	(\$43,046)	\$331,757	\$489,540	
SOLID WASTE					
REVENUE	\$284,149	\$344,118	\$3,808,478	\$4,188,894	119.72%
EXPENDITURE	\$562,283	\$346,620	\$3,386,061	\$3,311,772	94.65%
Solid Waste Fund Net Profit (Loss)	(\$278,134)	(\$2,502)	\$422,417	\$877,122	
FIBER OPTICS					
REVENUE	\$214,640	\$271,140	\$3,618,789	\$2,752,658	105.05%
EXPENDITURE	\$171,122	\$285,930	\$2,365,270	\$2,554,194	97.48%
Fiber Fund Net Profit (Loss)	\$43,518	(\$14,790)	\$1,253,519	\$198,464	

% of Monthly

				Totals to
	Description	6/30/2024	FY 2024 Budget	Budget
General Fund	Total Revenues	\$58,978,488	\$39,874,050	147.91%
	GO Bond Proceeds from School	\$0	\$0	#DIV/0!
	Property Taxes-City Portion Only	\$6,464,878	\$6,422,485	100.66%
	Local Option Sales Tax (LOST)	\$8,405,453	\$7,208,530	116.60%
	Other Taxes	\$10,732,402	\$11,006,185	97.51%
	Building Permit & Inspection Fees	\$1,140,422	\$400,000	285.11%
	Fines and Forfeitures	\$899,653	\$400,000	224.91%
	Operating Transfers In-City Utilities	\$4,736,460	\$4,619,200	102.54%
	Other Revenues	\$23,664,420	\$5,848,050	404.65%
	School Bonds	\$2,934,800	\$3,969,600	73.93%
	Total Electrical	*40.007.000	620 074 050	400 540/
	Total Expenditures	\$40,087,660	\$39,874,050	100.54%
	Personnel Expenses	\$21,841,403	\$21,597,240	101.13%
	Operating Expenses	\$10,482,228	\$9,881,120	106.08%
	Capital Expenses	\$4,359,729	\$4,105,390	106.20%
	GO Bond Expense for School	\$2,934,800	\$3,819,600	76.84%
	Library Appropriations	\$469,500	\$470,700	99.75%
Water & Sewer Fund	Total Revenues	\$33,734,505	\$44,800,765	75.30%
	Water Sales	\$18,512,871	\$16,950,000	109.22%
	Sewer Sales	\$10,342,711	\$8,900,000	116.21%
	Bond Proceeds	\$0	\$2,000,000	0.00%
	Use of Reserves	\$0	\$12,740,000	0.00%
	Prior Year Capacity Fees	\$0	\$2,650,000	0.00%
	Other Revenues	\$4,878,923	\$1,560,765	312.60%
	Total Expenditures	\$37,722,435	\$44,800,765	84.20%
	Personnel Expenses	\$4,340,292	\$4,441,615	97.72%
	Operating Expenses	\$4,958,486	\$5,334,125	92.96%
	Capital Expenses	\$19,160,486	\$26,452,180	72.43%
	Capital Expenses (Bond Funds)	\$2,483,659	\$2,000,000	124.18%
	Transfer To General Fund	\$2,953,620	\$2,953,620	100.00%
	Debt Payments	\$3,825,892	\$3,619,225	105.71%
Gas Fund	Total Revenues	\$33,200,939	\$48,484,010	68.48%
Gas Fullo	Gas Sales	\$28,846,993	\$36,355,020	79.35%
	Gas Commodity Charge	\$1,499,110	\$1,495,800	100.22%
	Bond Proceeds	\$1,499,110	\$1,495,800	#DIV/0!
	Proceeds from Capital Leases	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	#DIV/0!
	Other Revenues	\$2,854,836	\$960,115	297.34%
	Use of Reserves	\$2,854,830	\$9,673,075	0.00%
	Contributions from Other Funds	\$0 \$0	\$9,673,075 \$0	#DIV/0!
	Contributions from Other Funds	φ0	φυ	#DIVIO:
	Total Expenses	\$27,314,571	\$48,484,010	56.34%
	Personnel Expenses	\$2,585,938	\$2,494,780	103.65%
	Operating Expenses	\$1,629,764	\$1,782,945	91.41%
	Purchase of Natural Gas	\$14,950,513	\$25,500,000	58.63%
	Transfer to General Fund	\$3,958,105	\$3,958,105	100.00%
	Debt Service	\$814,356	\$819,300	99.40%
	Capital Expenses	\$3,375,895	\$13,928,880	24.24%

% of Monthly

				76 OF WORKING
	-	0/00/0004	EV 0004 D	Totals to
E E	Description	6/30/2024	FY 2024 Budget	Budget
Electric Fund	Total Revenues	\$61,673,096	\$62,949,910	97.97%
	Electric Sales	\$57,190,418	\$59,339,880	96.38%
	Other Revenues	\$4,482,678	\$1,760,030	254.69%
	Use of Reserves	\$0	\$1,850,000	
	Total Expenses	\$60,296,257	\$62,949,910	95.78%
	Personnel Expenses	\$2,922,203	\$2,896,230	100.90%
	Operating Expenses	\$1,763,681	\$1,956,170	90.16%
	Purchase of Electrcity	\$46,406,719	\$46,938,660	98.87%
	Capital Expenses	\$5,615,699	\$7,570,895	74.17%
	Transfer to General Fund	\$3,587,955	\$3,587,955	100.00%
Stormwater Fund	Total Revenues	\$1,790,290	\$1,582,000	113.17%
	Stormwater Revenues	\$1,646,514	\$1,568,000	105.01%
	Mitigation Grant Revenue	\$0	\$0	#DIV/0!
	Other Revenues	\$72,027	\$14,000	514.48%
	Proceeds from Capital Leases	\$71,749	\$0	#DIV/0!
	Use of Reserves	\$0	\$0	#DIV/0!
	Stormwater Improvement Funds	\$0	\$0	#DIV/0!
	Total Expenses	\$1,300,750	\$1,582,000	82.22%
	Personnel Expenses	\$737,052	\$853,120	86.39%
	Operating Expenses	\$377,645	\$456,570	82.71%
	Capital Expenses	\$186,053	\$272,310	68.32%
Solid Waste Fund	Total Revenues	\$4,188,894	\$3,499,000	119.72%
	Refuse Collections Revenues	\$3,570,108	\$3,470,000	102.88%
	Other Revenues	\$128,027	\$29,000	441.47%
	Proceeds From Capital Leases	\$490,759	\$0	#DIV/0!
	Total Expenses	\$3,311,772	\$3,499,000	94.65%
	Personnel Expenses	\$1,369,021	\$1,437,430	95.24%
	Operating Expenses	\$1,740,812	\$1,814,735	95.93%
	Capital Expenses	\$201,939	\$246,835	81.81%
Fiber Optics Fund	Total Revenues	\$2,752,658	\$2,620,325	105.05%
	Fiber Optics Revenues	\$2,477,457	\$2,410,525	102.78%
	GIS Revenues	\$114,000	\$115,500	98.70%
	Proceeds from Capital Leases	\$0	\$0	#DIV/0!
	Other Revenues	\$161,201	\$94,300	170.94%
	Total Expenses	\$2,554,194	\$2,620,325	97.48%
	Personnel Expenses	\$976,153	\$1,017,985	95.89%
	Operating Expenses	\$1,263,553	\$1,012,070	124.85%
	MEAG Telecom Statewide Pymt	\$0	\$0	0.00%
	Debt Payment	\$5,025	\$5,725	0.00%
	Capital Expenses	\$94,978	\$370,060	25.67%
	Transfers to General Fund	\$214,485	\$214,485	100.00%
		+= -1, 100	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

		-1-1-0
Total Unrestricted Cash Balance Total Restricted Cash Balance	Cash Position	Cash Position Total Unrestricted Cash Balance Total Restricted Cash Balance
		6/30/23 7/31/23 \$86,014,423.75 \$83,843,178.12 \$201,845,990.22 \$203,713,010.57
\$92,696,326.08 \$203,779,673.63	1/31/24	7/31/23 \$83,843,178.12 \$203,713,010.57
\$92,696,326.08 \$110,009,321.63 \$108,724,348.64 \$203,779,673.63 \$203,583,096.97 \$201,912,555.74	2/28/24	8/31/23 9/30/23 \$84,297,670.05 \$84,090,744.34 \$203,372,292.15 \$202,519,636.22
\$108,724,348.64 \$201,912,555.74	3/31/24	9/30/23 \$84,090,744.34 \$202,519,636.22
\$116,665,233.82 \$202,584,018.27	4/30/24	10/31/23 \$87,776,683.79 \$202,616,905.95
\$108,186,749.06 \$206,613,167.67	5/31/24	11/30/23 \$88,725,501.76 \$204,165,891.34
\$105,887,710.38 \$205,466,230.36	6/30/24	12/31/23 \$88,746,327.86 \$203,912,318.14

Highlights for the Month of June 2024:

Unrestricted cash decreased due to increases in the General, Grant, and Fiber Funds, while decreases occurred in the Water, Gas, Electric, Stormwater Fiber, Solid Waste, and Garage funds.

Restricted cash decreased due to increases in the DEA, TPD, GO Parks & Rec Bond, SPLOST 2020, Debt Service, and Motor Vehicle Tax Funds while decreases occurred in the ARPA Fund, Hotel Motel Tax, and the MEAG Generation Trust Account (monthly billing adjustments for June).

SPLOST Account Balances \$13,016,062.23 \$237,015.23

SPLOST 2014 SPLOST 2020